

List of Accounts Paid May 2021



# Schedule of Accounts Paid - May 2021

10.2.1

**Cheque Payments** 

|   | one que e ajmente |            |                    |                                      |                |               |
|---|-------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
|   | Chq/EFT           | Date       | Name               | Description                          | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
| 1 | 42372             | 07/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING |                                      |                | 373.05        |
|   | INV ADMINPETTYCSH | 05/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | ADMIN Petty Cash Month of April 2021 | 373.05         |               |
| 2 | 42373             | 13/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING |                                      |                | 588.00        |
|   | INV KLCPTYCSH     | 07/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | KLC Petty Cash May 2021              | 588.00         |               |
| 3 | 42374             | 26/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING |                                      |                | 122.00        |
|   | INV DEDUCTION     | 12/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions                   | 78.00          |               |
|   | INV DEDUCTION     | 12/05/2021 | SHIRE OF KATANNING | Payroll deductions                   | 44.00          |               |
|   |                   |            |                    | Cheque Total                         | \$ 1,083.05    |               |

# **EFT Payments**

| Cha    | ı/EFT         | Date       | Name                             | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|--------|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
|        | 32029         | 07/05/2021 | GM & DL GARLICK                  |   |                | 10,032.00     |
| INV    | 21            | 28/04/2021 | GM & DL GARLICK                  | WORKS Lake Coyrecup Rd Gravel for Resheeting                    | 10,032.00      |               |
| 5 EFT3 | 32030         | 07/05/2021 | REGIONAL RETAILERS PTY LTD       |   |                | 72.79         |
| INV    | 0088          | 30/04/2021 | REGIONAL RETAILERS PTY LTD       | LIBRARY Staff Refreshments                                      | 72.79          |               |
| 6 EFT3 | 32031         | 07/05/2021 | WHITE GUM HOLDINGS WA PTY LTD    |   |                | 397.50        |
| INV    | 0036          | 16/03/2021 | WHITE GUM HOLDINGS WA PTY LTD    | HARMONY FESTIVAL Morning Tea for Volunteers                     | 397.50         |               |
| 7 EFT3 | 32032         | 07/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd            |   |                | 2,530.00      |
| INV    | 0004315       | 23/04/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd            | AAPG Grounds Maintenance 230421                                 | 1,265.00       |               |
| INV    | 0004324       | 30/04/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd            | AAPG Grounds Maintenance 300421                                 | 1,265.00       |               |
| 8 EFT3 | 32033         | 07/05/2021 | BE & KR Sloan                    |   |                | 72.60         |
| INV    | 07-19-0153    | 28/12/2020 | BE & KR Sloan                    | SALEYARDS Grease for Machines                                   | 72.60          |               |
| 9 EFT3 | 32034         | 07/05/2021 | Southwest Civil Services Pty Ltd |   |                | 70,380.34     |
| INV    | IV0000000056  | 18/04/2021 | Southwest Civil Services Pty Ltd | WORKS Clive Street West Footpath V05 & V06                      | 2,497.32       |               |
|        | IV0000000057  | 18/04/2021 | Southwest Civil Services Pty Ltd | WORKS Clive Street West Footpath Various Sections & Contingency | 67,883.02      |               |
| 0 EFT3 | 32035         | 07/05/2021 | GEORGIA MOLLY KOWALD             |   |                | 30.01         |
|        | REIMBURSEMENT | 23/04/2021 | GEORGIA MOLLY KOWALD             | REIMBURSEMENT Fuel for Pool Car                                 | 30.01          |               |

Page 1

|    | Chq/EFT        | Date       | Name   | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| 11 | EFT32036       | 07/05/2021 | Yellow Gum B&B                                   |   |                | 130.00        |
|    | NV 1078        | 22/04/2021 | Yellow Gum B&B                                   | SANITATION Accommodation for EHO                              | 130.00         |               |
| 12 | EFT32037       | 07/05/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           |   |                | 2,075.00      |
|    | NV 677310      | 27/04/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           | MAINTENANCE U1/6 Hill Way Replace Door Remote Motor & Service | 1,015.00       |               |
|    | NV 677311      | 27/04/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           | MAINTENANCE U2/6 Hill Way Service Garage Door                 | 265.00         |               |
|    | NV 677312      | 27/04/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           | MAINTENANCE 25 Marmion Service Garage Door                    | 265.00         |               |
|    | NV 677313      | 27/04/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           | MAINTENANCE 61B Conroy St Service Garage Door                 | 265.00         |               |
|    | NV 677314      | 27/04/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors                           | MAINTENANCE 61A Conroy St Service Garage Door                 | 265.00         |               |
| 13 | EFT32038       | 07/05/2021 | AIRPORT LIGHTING SPECIALISTS P/L                 |   |                | 1,672.00      |
|    | NV 22734       | 15/04/2021 | AIRPORT LIGHTING SPECIALISTS P/L                 | AIRPORT Grounds Maintenance Lights for Runway                 | 1,672.00       |               |
| 14 | EFT32039       | 07/05/2021 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE                       |   |                | 30,205.00     |
|    | NV PAYG        | 28/04/2021 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE                       | PAYG for PAY22  | 30,205.00      |               |
| 15 | EFT32040       | 07/05/2021 | BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD                      |   |                | 6,950.42      |
|    | NV 177028      | 31/03/2021 | BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD                      | WORKS Wolyaming Rd Hire of Smooth Drum Roller                 | 6,950.42       |               |
| 16 | EFT32041       | 07/05/2021 | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY                            |   |                | 56.65         |
|    | NV T93         | 05/05/2021 | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY                            | BUILDING SERVICES LEVY FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 2021            | 56.65          |               |
| 17 | EFT32042       | 07/05/2021 | CLEVER PATCH                                     |   |                | 1,091.55      |
|    | NV 399344      | 20/04/2021 | CLEVER PATCH                                     | YOUTH Katanning Youth Activities Bloom Festival               | 1,091.55       |               |
| 18 | EFT32043       | 07/05/2021 | COCA-COLA AMATIL                                 |   |                | 153.89        |
|    | NV 225483980   | 29/04/2021 | COCA-COLA AMATIL                                 | KLC Kiosk Refreshments April 2021                             | 153.89         |               |
| 19 | EFT32044       | 07/05/2021 | CONNECT CALL CENTRE SERVICES                     |   |                | 391.11        |
|    | NV 00105983    | 15/04/2021 | CONNECT CALL CENTRE SERVICES                     | ADMIN After Hours Call Services March 2021                    | 391.11         |               |
| 20 | EFT32045       | 07/05/2021 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION |   |                | 2,030.00      |
|    | NV PL8814/2014 | 05/05/2021 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION | SALEYARDS Annual Licence Fee PL8814/2014                      | 2,030.00       |               |

| Chq/EFT           | Date       | Name                                       | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-------------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| EFT32046          | 07/05/2021 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING                    |   |                | 150.0         |
| INV 000568        | 07/04/2021 | L. E. GARSTONE PLUMBING                    | COMMUNITY AMENITIES RV Dump Point Back Flow Testing         | 150.00         |               |
| EFT32047          | 07/05/2021 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE                        |   |                | 421.9         |
| INV 4178085       | 28/04/2021 | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE                        | KLC Kiosk Refreshments April 2021                           | 421.91         |               |
| 3 EFT32048        | 07/05/2021 | JASON SIGN MAKERS                          |   |                | 608.3         |
| INV 218349        | 21/04/2021 | JASON SIGN MAKERS                          | WORKS Various Signs   | 608.39         |               |
| <b>4</b> EFT32049 | 07/05/2021 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L               |   |                | 275.0         |
| INV 00005899      | 09/04/2021 | KATANNING PLUMBING & GAS P/L               | LIBRARY Install Dishwasher in Community Room                | 275.00         |               |
| <b>5</b> EFT32050 | 07/05/2021 | KATANNING & DISTRICTS POOL ASSOCIATION INC |   |                | 400.0         |
| INV 764742        | 01/04/2021 | KATANNING & DISTRICTS POOL ASSOCIATION INC | YOUTH April School Holidays Program Support                 | 400.00         |               |
| 6 EFT32051        | 07/05/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  |   |                | 1,677.5       |
| INV Z/11          | 02/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE U1/6 Hill Way 3V battery                        | 7.00           |               |
| INV Z/12          | 03/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE KLC Anchor Gun & Dyna Bolts                     | 68.00          |               |
| INV Z/13          | 04/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Amherst & KAC Fluro Lights & Keys               | 26.80          |               |
| INV Z/14          | 04/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Brushless Circular Saw & Brushless Reuprico Saw | 678.00         |               |
| INV Z/15          | 09/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | HARMONY FESTIVAL Rapid Staples                              | 20.50          |               |
| INV Z/16          | 09/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Amherst Village Lane Dead Bolt                  | 34.50          |               |
| INV Z/17          | 09/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Town Hall Globe                                 | 8.50           |               |
| INV Z/19          | 10/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Amherst & 8 Austral Passage Set                 | 68.90          |               |
| INV Z/20          | 10/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | WELCOME PRECINCT Paint for Roundabout                       | 389.00         |               |
| INV Z/18          | 10/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | HARMONY FESTIVAL Yellow Cord & Gaffer Tape                  | 32.00          |               |
| INV Z/21          | 15/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Town Hall Public Toilets Privacy Set & File     | 67.00          |               |
| INV Z/22          | 16/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Amherst Village Cylinder Lock                   | 39.95          |               |
| INV Z/23          | 17/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                  | MAINTENANCE Dog Exercise Area 4 Litre Paint & Rag Bag       | 131.90         |               |

|    | Chg/EFT        | Date       | Name   | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total  |
|----|----------------|------------|--|--|----------------|----------------|
|    | INV Z/24       | 30/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                        | MAINTENANCE Amherst Village Garden Stakes & Pine Screws            | 37.90          | r ayment rotar |
|    | INV Z/25       | 30/03/2021 | KATANNING STOCK & TRADING                        | KA25419 John Deere Grader Chains & Shackles                        | 67.60          |                |
| 27 | EFT32052       | 07/05/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 |  |                | 1,156.93       |
|    | INV 16366      | 30/03/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 | ADMIN Monthly Preventive Server Maintenance March 2021             | 550.00         |                |
|    | INV 16386      | 30/03/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 | ADMIN Cisco WebEx Collaboration Flex Plan March 2021               | 22.55          |                |
|    | INV 16617      | 31/03/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 | ADMIN Technical Support & Business Hours Ticket 539684             | 584.38         |                |
| 28 | EFT32053       | 07/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES                                |  |                | 963.25         |
|    | INV KY226941   | 29/04/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES                                | KLC Kiosk Refreshments April 2021                                  | 963.25         |                |
| 29 | EFT32054       | 07/05/2021 | KATANNING PRIMARY SCHOOL P&C ASSOC.              |  |                | 400.00         |
|    | INV 1582       | 20/04/2021 | KATANNING PRIMARY SCHOOL P&C ASSOC.              | HARMONY FESTIVAL Monitor Covid Check In Points 2021                | 400.00         |                |
| 30 | EFT32055       | 07/05/2021 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) |  |                | 2,694.12       |
|    | INV AA00512479 | 28/04/2021 | CSG BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (WA) PTY LTD (PRINT SYNC) | ADMIN Photocopier Readings March 2021                              | 2,694.12       |                |
| 31 | EFT32056       | 07/05/2021 | SHUTTLEWORTH & LECKIE BUS SERVICE                |  |                | 165.00         |
|    | INV 00060504   | 12/04/2021 | SHUTTLEWORTH & LECKIE BUS SERVICE                | HARMONY FESTIVAL Bus Hire for Town Tours                           | 165.00         |                |
| 32 | EFT32057       | 07/05/2021 | SIGNS PLUS                                       |  |                | 65.00          |
|    | INV 00163959   | 22/04/2021 | SIGNS PLUS                                       | ADMIN Uniforms Name Badges   | 65.00          |                |
| 33 | EFT32058       | 07/05/2021 | S.K.N CONTRACTING                                |  |                | 1,394.86       |
|    | INV 281/14809  | 29/04/2021 | S.K.N CONTRACTING                                | FIRE PREVENTION Braeside Tower Repairs to Fence                    | 1,394.86       |                |
| 34 | EFT32059       | 07/05/2021 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD                  |  |                | 2,123.00       |
|    | INV 71153753   | 28/02/2021 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD                  | HARMONY FESTIVAL Radio Advertising February 2021                   | 1,175.90       |                |
|    | INV 71164490   | 31/03/2021 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD                  | HARMONY FESTIVAL Radio Advertising March 2021                      | 947.10         |                |
| 35 | EFT32060       | 07/05/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE |  |                | 10,651.03      |
|    | INV 255        | 30/04/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | PIESSE LAKE Ablution Block Supply Concrete & Earthworks            | 9,936.03       |                |
|    | INV 257        | 30/04/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | WORKS Clive Street West Footpath Collection & Installation of Tree | 715.00         |                |

|    | Chq/EFT          | Date       | Name                        | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| 36 | EFT32061         | 07/05/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD |   |                | 923.51        |
|    | INV 11186        | 26/03/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER Charges Railway Yard 220121 - 300421                        | 137.43         |               |
|    | INV 11208        | 01/04/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER Charges Railway Yard 280121 - 300421                        | 551.82         |               |
|    | INV 11210        | 16/04/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER Charges Austral Tce 290121 - 290321                         | 234.26         |               |
| 37 | EFT32062         | 07/05/2021 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE   |   |                | 132.00        |
|    | INV 189008       | 21/04/2021 | ST LUKE'S FAMILY PRACTICE   | ADMIN Pre-Employment Medical CW                                   | 132.00         |               |
| 38 | EFT32063         | 07/05/2021 | T-QUIP                      |   |                | 2,484.60      |
|    | INV 100241#12    | 12/04/2021 | T-QUIP                      | KA24905 Hako Sweeper Scrubber Hopper Covers                       | 2,101.10       |               |
|    | INV 100321#12    | 14/04/2021 | T-QUIP                      | KA25498 John Deere Mower Blades                                   | 383.50         |               |
| 39 | EFT32064         | 07/05/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER      |   |                | 358.88        |
|    | INV 329340       | 08/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER      | PLANT Various Filters First Service                               | 358.88         |               |
| 40 | EFT32065         | 07/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE      |   |                | 4,694.05      |
|    | INV 0017398      | 26/04/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE      | WASTE Collection Recycling 190421 - 210421                        | 4,694.05       |               |
| 41 | EFT32066         | 07/05/2021 | WATKINS PLUMBING            |   |                | 1,269.02      |
|    | INV 1152         | 23/04/2021 | WATKINS PLUMBING            | KATANNING HOTEL Rectify Blocked Drains                            | 884.02         |               |
|    | INV 1173         | 28/04/2021 | WATKINS PLUMBING            | LIONS PARK Unblock Toilets  | 385.00         |               |
| 42 | EFT32067         | 07/05/2021 | WA TRAFFIC PLANNING         |   |                | 495.00        |
|    | INV 1217         | 15/02/2021 | WA TRAFFIC PLANNING         | HARMONY FESTIVAL Traffic Management Plan                          | 495.00         |               |
| 43 | EFT32068         | 07/05/2021 | NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS        |   |                | 59.40         |
|    | INV 904315924    | 11/03/2021 | NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS        | PLANT Gas Refill for Forklift                                     | 59.40          |               |
| 44 | EFT32069         | 07/05/2021 | WESTERN POWER               |   |                | 781.00        |
|    | INV CORPB0544819 | 14/04/2021 | WESTERN POWER               | WELCOME PRECINCT Installation Red Spot Fuse for Roundabout Towers | 781.00         |               |
| 45 | EFT32070         | 07/05/2021 | SYNERGY                     |   |                | 1,279.85      |
|    | INV 303663850    | 20/04/2021 | SYNERGY                     | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Katanning Hotel 100321 - 200421               | 619.44         |               |

| CH    | hq/EFT          | Date       | Name                          | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total  |
|-------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|       | V 251079810     | 21/04/2021 | SYNERGY                       | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Tower Kierle 170221 - 210421          | 169.61         | r dymone rotar |
| IN    | V 299567230     | 22/04/2021 | SYNERGY                       | ELECTRICITY CHARGES 8 Austral Tce 180221 - 220421         | 147.47         |                |
| IN    | V 328938170     | 22/04/2021 | SYNERGY                       | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Railway Station 180221 - 220421       | 237.77         |                |
| IN    | V 148310600     | 22/04/2021 | SYNERGY                       | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Tourist Chambers 180221 - 220421      | 105.56         |                |
| 46 EF | T32071          | 07/05/2021 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L         |   |                | 101.19         |
|       |                 | 06/04/2021 | WESTRAC EQUIPMENT P/L         | KA24397 Caterpillar Front Axle Seal                       | 101.19         |                |
| 47 EF | T32072          | 07/05/2021 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL            |   |                | 14,220.15      |
| IN    | V 5003          | 09/04/2021 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL            | PIESSE LAKE Katanning Bowling Green Final Payment         | 13,944.00      |                |
| IN    | V 5020          | 29/04/2021 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL            | ADMIN BUILDING Replace Downlights & Repair Garden Bollard | 276.15         |                |
| 48 EF | T32073          | 13/05/2021 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES       |   |                | 1,420.10       |
|       |                 | 03/05/2021 | AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES       | CCTV Quarterly Maintenance May 2021                       | 1,420.10       |                |
| 49 EF | T32074          | 13/05/2021 | WHITE GUM HOLDINGS WA PTY LTD |   |                | 300.00         |
|       | V 0038          | 28/04/2021 | WHITE GUM HOLDINGS WA PTY LTD | KATANNING OPERA Bourbon Wings with Dipping Sauce          | 300.00         |                |
| 50 EF | T32075          | 13/05/2021 | Safetyhub                     |   |                | 1,045.00       |
|       | V 132935        | 31/03/2021 | Safetyhub                     | TRAINING Renewal Safety Hub Subscription May 2021         | 1,045.00       |                |
| 51 EF | T32076          | 13/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd         |   |                | 693.00         |
|       | V 0004331       | 03/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd         | AAPG Grounds Maintenance Application of Folimax 030521    | 693.00         |                |
| 52 EF | T32077          | 13/05/2021 | CANON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD       |   |                | 70.22          |
|       | V 8121117421    | 17/04/2021 | CANON AUSTRALIA PTY LTD       | LIBRARY Photocopier Reading April 2021                    | 70.21          |                |
| 53 EF | T32078          | 13/05/2021 | HAJAR MUHAMMAD ILIAS          |   |                | 450.00         |
|       | V 060421        | 06/04/2021 | HAJAR MUHAMMAD ILIAS          | HARMONY FESTIVAL Social Media Activator Friday & Saturday | 450.00         |                |
| 54 EF | T32079          | 13/05/2021 | MICHELLE SALTER               |   |                | 200.00         |
|       | V 5             | 12/04/2021 | MICHELLE SALTER               | HARMONY FESTIVAL Free Wee Spice Rack Upgrade              | 200.00         |                |
| 55 EF | T32080          | 13/05/2021 | RACHEL ANYON                  |   |                | 129.99         |
|       | V REIMBURSEMENT | 16/04/2021 | RACHEL ANYON                  | REIMBURSEMENT PPE Slip Resistant Work Shoes               | 129.99         |                |

| Chq/EFT            | Date             | Name                             | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|
| 56 EFT32081        | 13/05/2021       | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD |  |                | 1,716.00      |
| INV 75053          | 15/04/2021       | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD | RATES Debt Recovery April 2021                         | 1,716.00       |               |
| <b>57</b> EFT32082 | 13/05/2021       | BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD      |  |                | 3,911.10      |
| INV 178696         | 30/04/2021       | BROOKS HIRE SERVICE PTY LTD      | WORKS Wolyaming Rd Hire Smooth Drum Roller 300421      | 3,911.16       |               |
| 58 EFT32083        | 13/05/2021       | COCA-COLA AMATIL                 |  |                | 534.33        |
| INV 22554587       | 06/05/2021       | COCA-COLA AMATIL                 | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                        | 534.33         |               |
| 59 EFT32084        | 13/05/2021       | GLOBAL GYPSIES PTY LTD           |  |                | 750.00        |
| INV 00004054       | 04/05/2021       | GLOBAL GYPSIES PTY LTD           | TOURISM Tour Guide Training 210621 Deposit             | 750.00         |               |
| 60 EFT32085        | 13/05/2021       | SHIRE OF GNOWANGERUP             |  |                | 471.90        |
| INV 5998           | 30/04/2021       | SHIRE OF GNOWANGERUP             | HARMONY FESTIVAL Hire of Worker Traffic Control 040321 | 471.90         |               |
| 61 EFT32086        | 13/05/2021       | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE              |  |                | 142.42        |
| INV 4178444        | 05/05/2021       | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE              | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                        | 142.42         |               |
| 62 EFT32087        | 13/05/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     |  |                | 7,395.84      |
| INV 17002771       | 06/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Volvo Excavator Hydraulic Oil                    | 285.57         |               |
| INV 17002771       | 06/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT 20ltr Drum Pumps for Mechanics Workshop          | 42.47          |               |
| INV 17002791       | 08/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Grease Cartons                                   | 230.44         |               |
| INV 15004465       | 08/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Replacement Fuel Cards KA126 & KA25235           | 5.50           |               |
| INV 17002794       | 09/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Engine Oil for Small Engines                     | 115.78         |               |
| INV 17002828       | 15/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Volvo Excavator Hydraulic Oil                    | 475.96         |               |
| INV 15004680       | 21/04/2021       | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | PLANT Replacement Fuel Card 1HCG001 & KA566            | 5.50           |               |
| INV FCRDSAPI       | RIL21 30/04/2021 | GREAT SOUTHERN FUEL SUPPLIES     | FUEL Cards April 2021                                  | 6,234.62       |               |
| 63 EFT32088        | 13/05/2021       | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA     |  |                | 189.3         |
| INV 0505-S40       | 8620 18/04/2021  | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA     | FREIGHT Charges April 2021                             | 189.37         |               |
| 64 EFT32089        | 13/05/2021       | JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES      |  |                | 2,640.00      |
| INV G754           | 30/04/2021       | JOHN KINNEAR AND ASSOCIATES      | WORKS Emu Lane Resurfacing Feature Survey              | 2,640.00       |               |

|                  | nq/EFT          | Date       | Name   | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|------------------|-----------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 65 EF            | T32090          | 13/05/2021 | J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD                           |  |                | 1,606.28      |
|                  | V 22555         | 28/04/2021 | J P PROMOTIONS PTY LTD                           | KLC Uniforms & Protective Clothing Polos & Jackets                                     | 1,606.28       |               |
| 66 EF            | T32091          | 13/05/2021 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS                            |  |                | 1,498.00      |
|                  | V 16278         | 04/03/2021 | KATANNING FURNISHINGS                            | ADMIN Tranquillo Electric Sit Stand Desk & Modesty Panel                               | 1,498.00       |               |
| 67 <sup>EF</sup> | T32092          | 13/05/2021 | KEL VANN   |  |                | 179.95        |
|                  | V REIMBURSEMENT | 06/05/2021 | KEL VANN   | REIMBURSEMENT Meals for Aerodrome Reporting Course                                     | 179.95         |               |
| 68 EF            | T32093          | 13/05/2021 | KOJONUP BMC EMBROIDERY                           |  |                | 5,263.00      |
| IN               | V 00007148      | 21/04/2021 | KOJONUP BMC EMBROIDERY                           | WORKS Uniforms & Protective Clothing Building Maintenance Depot & Mechanics            | 5,263.00       |               |
| 69 <sup>EF</sup> | T32094          | 13/05/2021 | STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA               |  |                | 1,275.38      |
|                  | V RI028121      | 27/04/2021 | STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA               | LIBRARY Freight Recoup 2020-21   | 1,275.38       |               |
| 70 <sup>EF</sup> | T32095          | 13/05/2021 | Message Media                                    |  |                | 547.93        |
|                  | V 01366176      | 30/04/2021 | Message Media                                    | BFB SMS Messages April 2021  | 547.93         |               |
| 71 <sup>EF</sup> | T32096          | 13/05/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 |  |                | 404.80        |
|                  | V 16718         | 27/04/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                                 | ADMIN IT WD RED Plus HD for QNAP Storage   | 404.80         |               |
| 72 <sup>EF</sup> | T32097          | 13/05/2021 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING                              |  |                | 755.04        |
|                  | V 00010087      | 30/04/2021 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING                              | GOVERNANCE Council Drycleaning April 2021  | 178.64         |               |
| IN               | V 00010075      | 30/04/2021 | NELSONS DRYCLEANING                              | KLC Dry Cleaning April 2021  | 576.40         |               |
| 73 <sup>EF</sup> | T32098          | 13/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES                                |  |                | 355.75        |
|                  | V KY295159      | 06/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES                                | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021  | 355.75         |               |
| 74 EF            | T32099          | 13/05/2021 | P & M AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                       |  |                | 181.50        |
|                  | V 16280/26552   | 28/04/2021 | P & M AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT                       | PLANT Carry Out Annual Hoist Inspection  | 181.50         |               |
| 75 EF            | T32100          | 13/05/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE |  |                | 39,749.60     |
|                  | V 256           | 30/04/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | WORKS Clive Street Concrete Footpath Upgrades Preliminaries & Removal of Curbs & Paths | 29,955.20      |               |
| IN               | V 259           | 30/04/2021 | SOUTHERN STONE & WOOD CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE | PIESSE LAKE Contingency Ablution Block Retaining Wall & Stairs                         | 9,794.40       |               |

|    | Chq/EFT        | Date       | Name   | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|----------------|------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|
| 76 | EFT32101       | 13/05/2021 | OCTAVE HOLDINGS PTY LTD                                |  |                | 904.63        |
|    | INV JC34033526 | 20/04/2021 | OCTAVE HOLDINGS PTY LTD                                | 01KA Toyota Prado 20,000km Service                           | 539.47         |               |
|    | INV JC34033416 | 20/04/2021 | OCTAVE HOLDINGS PTY LTD                                | KA694 Toyota Hiace Van Check Key Barrel                      | 365.16         |               |
| 77 | EFT32102       | 13/05/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION ( WALGA ) |  |                | 390.00        |
|    | INV 13086737   | 22/04/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION ( WALGA ) | TRAINING Making Local Laws Course April 2021 TH              | 195.00         |               |
|    | INV 13086736   | 22/04/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION ( WALGA ) | TRAINING Making Local Laws Course April 2021 SE              | 195.00         |               |
| 78 | EFT32103       | 13/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE                                 |  |                | 4,096.82      |
|    | INV 00017399   | 02/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE                                 | WASTE Collection General 190421 - 300421                     | 4,096.82       |               |
| 79 | EFT32104       | 13/05/2021 | WATKINS PLUMBING                                       |  |                | 1,782.72      |
|    | INV 1181       | 05/05/2021 | WATKINS PLUMBING                                       | KLC Supply & Install Basin Taps & Clear Blocked Boiling Unit | 1,782.72       |               |
| 80 | EFT32105       | 13/05/2021 | WATER CORPORATION                                      |  |                | 153.16        |
|    | INV 9013922945 | 04/05/2021 | WATER CORPORATION                                      | WATER CHARGES 8 Austal Tce 010521 - 300621                   | 153.16         |               |
| 81 | EFT32106       | 13/05/2021 | SYNERGY  |  |                | 14,443.69     |
|    | INV 303539720  | 29/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Synnott Ave 240221 - 290421              | 493.75         |               |
|    | INV 357455740  | 29/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES 19 Charles St 240221 - 290421            | 97.64          |               |
|    | INV 239593320  | 29/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Lot 1 Warren Rd 240221 - 290421          | 157.88         |               |
|    | INV 155057680  | 30/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Refuse Site 110221 - 300421              | 201.71         |               |
|    | INV 638847540  | 30/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Unmetered Powerwatch 310321 - 300421     | 333.08         |               |
|    | INV 338348270  | 03/05/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Streetlighting 010421 - 030521           | 10,690.27      |               |
|    | INV 335812970  | 04/05/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES CCTV Baker St 020321 - 040521            | 119.91         |               |
|    | INV 312951080  | 05/05/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Admin Building 070421 - 050521           | 2,349.45       |               |
| 82 | EFT32107       | 20/05/2021 | SYNERGY  |  |                | 2,446.35      |
|    | INV 154025290  | 20/04/2021 | SYNERGY  | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Saleyards 160321 - 200421                | 2,446.35       |               |
| 83 | EFT32108       | 25/05/2021 | Westcoast Profilers                                    |  |                | 559,916.81    |
|    | INV 24765      | 30/04/2021 | Westcoast Profilers                                    | PIESSE LAKE Progress Claim 3 Power ABN & Retaining Walls     | 434,261.39     |               |

|    | Chq/EFT     | Date       | Name                                       | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|----|-------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
|    | INV 24765   | 30/04/2021 | Westcoast Profilers                        | PIESSE LAKE Progress Claim 3 Various Variations   | 97,308.96      | •             |
|    | INV 24765   | 30/04/2021 | Westcoast Profilers                        | PIESSE LAKE Progress Claim 3 Variation 4 Material for Backfill & Import Clean Fill        | 28,346.46      |               |
| 84 | EFT32109    | 26/05/2021 | GYPSY KITCHEN CO                           |   |                | 286.00        |
|    | INV 270421  | 11/05/2021 | GYPSY KITCHEN CO                           | CATERING for Council OCM 270421   | 286.00         |               |
| 85 | EFT32110    | 26/05/2021 | Activate Motivate                          |   |                | 402.50        |
|    | INV 0000013 | 11/05/2021 | Activate Motivate                          | KLC Seniors Gym Classes & CaLD Exercise Classes 210421 - 290421                           | 212.50         |               |
|    | INV 0000012 | 11/05/2021 | Activate Motivate                          | KLC Group Fitness Classes Ladies Circuit Class 220421 & 270421                            | 190.00         |               |
| 86 | EFT32111    | 26/05/2021 | Paull & Warner Resources (PWR)             |   |                | 330.00        |
|    | INV S97981  | 30/04/2021 | Paull & Warner Resources (PWR)             | ADMIN BUILDING Inspection & Testing of Fire Indicator & Occupant Warning Panel April 2021 | 330.00         |               |
| 87 | EFT32112    | 26/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd                      |   |                | 2,530.00      |
|    | INV 0004339 | 07/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd                      | AAPG Grounds Maintenance 070521   | 1,265.00       |               |
|    | INV 0004351 | 14/05/2021 | BGL Solutions Pty Ltd                      | AAPG Grounds Maintenance 140521   | 1,265.00       |               |
| 88 | EFT32113    | 26/05/2021 | Epic Fire Solutions T/As MCG Fire Services |   |                | 5,473.60      |
|    | INV 1322    | 03/05/2021 | Epic Fire Solutions T/As MCG Fire Services | PLANT Vehicles & Machinery Service Fire Extinguishers                                     | 1,888.26       |               |
|    | INV 1322    | 03/05/2021 | Epic Fire Solutions T/As MCG Fire Services | BFB Building Maintenance Service Fire Extinguisher  | 13.42          |               |
|    | INV 1322    | 03/05/2021 | Epic Fire Solutions T/As MCG Fire Services | SALEYARDS Various Fire Extinguisher Services  | 311.19         |               |
|    | INV 1322    | 03/05/2021 | Epic Fire Solutions T/As MCG Fire Services | MAITENANCE Shire Buildings Fire Extinguisher Services                                     | 3,260.73       |               |
| 89 | EFT32114    | 26/05/2021 | Moore Australia                            |   |                | 6,072.00      |
|    | INV 2036    | 28/04/2021 | Moore Australia                            | TRAINING Financial Reporting & Financial Management Courses May 2021                      | 2,332.00       |               |
|    | INV 321148  | 30/04/2021 | Moore Australia                            | GOVERNANCE Long Term Financial Planning Template & Initial Model Setup                    | 2,750.00       |               |
|    | INV 2139    | 21/05/2021 | Moore Australia                            | TRAINING Finance Local Government 270521  | 990.00         |               |
| 90 | EFT32115    | 26/05/2021 | WA Contract Ranger Services P/L            |   |                | 13,277.00     |
|    | INV 03270   | 03/05/2021 | WA Contract Ranger Services P/L            | ANIMAL CONTROL Ranger Relief 190421 - 300421  | 6,395.40       |               |
|    | INV 03293   | 15/05/2021 | WA Contract Ranger Services P/L            | ANIMAL CONTROL Ranger Relief 030521 - 140521  | 6,881.60       |               |

|                 | Chq/EFT      | Date       | Name                                 | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------|
|                 | EFT32116     | 26/05/2021 | Sam's Welding and Maintenance        |  |                | 1,300.00      |
|                 | NV 002       | 12/03/2021 | Sam's Welding and Maintenance        | SALEYARDS Welding Repairs & Modifications                        | 1,300.00       |               |
| 92 <sup>E</sup> | EFT32117     | 26/05/2021 | Australian Slimline Trestles         |  |                | 1,683.00      |
|                 | NV 41532     | 01/04/2021 | Australian Slimline Trestles         | KLC Five Trestle Tables & Trolley Final Payment                  | 1,683.00       |               |
| 93 E            | EFT32118     | 26/05/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors               |  |                | 750.00        |
| ı               | NV 679554    | 13/05/2021 | Centurion Garage Doors               | STAFF HOUSING U2/6 Hill Way Replace Motor for Garage Roller Door | 750.00         |               |
| 94              | EFT32119     | 26/05/2021 | JAYDE WOLFE                          |  |                | 300.00        |
|                 | NV 1         | 11/05/2021 | JAYDE WOLFE                          | YOUTH Assistance Narrogin Nighthoops Carnival 140421             | 300.00         |               |
| 95 <sup>E</sup> | EFT32120     | 26/05/2021 | F.W BOXALL & CO                      |  |                | 57,480.00     |
|                 | INV 55       | 27/04/2021 | F.W BOXALL & CO                      | PIESSE LAKE Carting Sand   | 40,000.00      |               |
| ı               | NV 55        | 27/04/2021 | F.W BOXALL & CO                      | PIESSE LAKE Carting Sand   | 17,480.00      |               |
| 96              | EFT32121     | 26/05/2021 | West Coast Elevator Services Pty Ltd |  |                | 2,090.00      |
|                 | INV 0170     | 26/04/2021 | West Coast Elevator Services Pty Ltd | ADMIN BUILDING Preventive Service                                | 1,320.00       |               |
| ı               | NV 0179      | 12/05/2021 | West Coast Elevator Services Pty Ltd | ADMIN BUILDING Call Out Fee Elevator Issue                       | 770.00         |               |
| 97              | EFT32122     | 26/05/2021 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA                  |  |                | 1,353.83      |
| ı               | NV 148152    | 27/04/2021 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA                  | CLEANING Various Materials for Shire Properties                  | 1,234.20       |               |
| ı               | NV 148277    | 05/05/2021 | ABC DISTRIBUTORS WA                  | KLC Cleaning Gloves & Trigger Heads                              | 119.63         |               |
| 98              | EFT32123     | 26/05/2021 | AHERN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD              |  |                | 561.00        |
|                 | NV 210000311 | 28/04/2021 | AHERN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD              | KA13733 Service & Repairs for Cherry Picker                      | 561.00         |               |
| 99              | EFT32124     | 26/05/2021 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD     |  |                | 4,823.50      |
|                 | INV 75178    | 30/04/2021 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) PTY LTD     | RATES Debt Recovery April 2021                                   | 4,823.50       |               |
| וחח             | EFT32125     | 26/05/2021 | ANISH PEEDIKAYIL PUNNOOSE            |  |                | 6,396.50      |
|                 | NV 10        | 11/05/2021 | ANISH PEEDIKAYIL PUNNOOSE            | CLEANING Public Amenities April 2021                             | 6,396.50       |               |
| 101 E           | EFT32126     | 26/05/2021 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE           |  |                | 32,777.00     |
|                 | INV PAYG     | 13/05/2021 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE           | PAYG PAY 23  | 32,777.00      |               |

| ſ   |                     |                    |  |  |                |                         |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|
|     | Chq/EFT<br>EFT32127 | Date<br>26/05/2021 | Name AUSTRALIA POST                      | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total<br>296.71 |
| 102 | INV 1010543498      | 03/05/2021         | AUSTRALIA POST                           | DAILY POSTAGE Fees April 2021                            | 296.71         |                         |
| 103 | EFT32128            | 26/05/2021         | Autosmart WA South West & Great Southern |  |                | 850.18                  |
|     | INV 00013242        | 28/04/2021         | Autosmart WA South West & Great Southern | KA24905 Detergent for Hako Town Center Sweeper           | 850.18         |                         |
| 104 | EFT32129            | 26/05/2021         | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING                   |  |                | 7,500.00                |
|     | INV 2491            | 07/05/2021         | AYTON BAESJOU PLANNING                   | PLANNING Consultant Fee April 2021                       | 7,500.00       |                         |
| 105 | EFT32130            | 26/05/2021         | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS                   |  |                | 199.00                  |
|     | INV 15322           | 20/04/2021         | BLIGHTS AUTO ELECTRICS                   | PLANT Code Reader for All New Vehicles                   | 199.00         |                         |
| 106 | EFT32131            | 26/05/2021         | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA                      |  |                | 97.23                   |
|     | INV 4028246915      | 28/04/2021         | BOC GASES AUSTRALIA                      | GAS Bottles Refill April 2021                            | 97.23          |                         |
| 107 | EFT32132            | 26/05/2021         | ORIGIN ENERGY                            |  |                | 484.00                  |
|     | INV 02666641        | 25/04/2021         | ORIGIN ENERGY                            | KLC LPG Propane Gas April 2021                           | 484.00         |                         |
| 108 | EFT32133            | 26/05/2021         | SANDY BOXALL                             |  |                | 360.00                  |
|     | INV 00000445        | 17/05/2021         | SANDY BOXALL                             | CATERING Council Forum 110521                            | 360.00         |                         |
| 109 | EFT32134            | 26/05/2021         | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY                    |  |                | 113.30                  |
|     | INV T93             | 13/05/2021         | BUILDING SERVICE LEVY                    | BUILDING SERVICES LEVY FOR APRIL 2021                    | 113.30         |                         |
| 110 | EFT32135            | 26/05/2021         | BURANDO HILL PROPERTIES PTY LTD          |  |                | 50.07                   |
|     | INV #KAT19139       | 15/04/2021         | BURANDO HILL PROPERTIES PTY LTD          | KA25148 John Deere Mower Bearings for Pulley             | 50.07          |                         |
| 111 | EFT32136            | 26/05/2021         | COCA-COLA AMATIL                         |  |                | 1,444.66                |
|     | INV 225614305       | 13/05/2021         | COCA-COLA AMATIL                         | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                          | 1,051.41       |                         |
|     | INV 225667619       | 20/05/2021         | COCA-COLA AMATIL                         | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                          | 393.25         |                         |
| 112 | EFT32137            | 26/05/2021         | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS PTY LTD    |  |                | 3,687.64                |
|     | INV 3300835         | 19/04/2021         | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS PTY LTD    | PLANT Caterpillar & John Deere Grader Blades             | 3,687.64       |                         |
| 113 | EFT32138            | 26/05/2021         | SHIRE OF DENMARK                         |  |                | 165.00                  |
|     | INV 24130           | 23/09/2020         | SHIRE OF DENMARK                         | TRAINING Community Development Strategy Course DW 250920 | 165.00         |                         |

|     | Ob a/FFT            | Dete               | N  | Description  | La character   | Daywood Tatal           |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|----------------|-------------------------|
| 111 | Chq/EFT<br>EFT32139 | Date<br>26/05/2021 | Name ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Total<br>121.00 |
| 114 | INV CT69631         | 23/04/2021         | ELDERS RURAL SERVICES AUSTRALIA LIMITED      | SALEYARDS Glyphosate for Weed Control  | 121.00         |                         |
| 115 | EFT32140            | 26/05/2021         | FARMERS CENTRE (1978)                        |  |                | 589.70                  |
|     | INV 426119          | 06/05/2021         | FARMERS CENTRE (1978)                        | KA25138 Case IH All Filters for Servicing & Replacement Coolant                    | 589.70         |                         |
| 116 | EFT32141            | 26/05/2021         | GHD Pty Ltd                                  |  |                | 39,861.81               |
|     | INV 112-0075784     | 23/04/2021         | GHD Pty Ltd                                  | PIESSE LAKE Progress Claim April Contract Administration & Construction Monitoring | 16,643.28      |                         |
|     | INV 112-0075784     | 23/04/2021         | GHD Pty Ltd                                  | PIESSE LAKE Progress Claim April Various Variations                                | 23,218.53      |                         |
| 117 | EFT32142            | 26/05/2021         | GOWER INDUSTRIES                             |  |                | 251.90                  |
|     | INV 2400            | 11/08/2020         | GOWER INDUSTRIES                             | PLANT Drill Bits & Cutting Disks   | 52.25          |                         |
|     | INV 2683            | 07/05/2021         | GOWER INDUSTRIES                             | PLANT Grinder Cutting Disks & Polishing Wheels                                     | 199.65         |                         |
| 118 | EFT32143            | 26/05/2021         | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE                          |  |                | 1,148.10                |
|     | INV 4178770         | 12/05/2021         | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE                          | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021  | 582.11         |                         |
|     | INV 4179109         | 20/05/2021         | GRANDE FOOD SERVICE                          | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021  | 565.99         |                         |
| 119 | EFT32144            | 26/05/2021         | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER                     |  |                | 99.00                   |
|     | INV 32821           | 08/04/2021         | GREAT SOUTHERN WEEKENDER                     | YOUTH April School Holidays Advertising Skate Event                                | 99.00          |                         |
| 120 | EFT32145            | 26/05/2021         | HOWARD & HEAVER ARCHITECTS                   |  |                | 775.50                  |
|     | INV 00006492        | 10/05/2021         | HOWARD & HEAVER ARCHITECTS                   | MEDICAL CENTRE Architectural Services Concept Design for Structure                 | 775.50         |                         |
| 121 | EFT32146            | 26/05/2021         | IINET LIMITED                                |  |                | 79.99                   |
|     | INV 126452382       | 17/05/2021         | iinet limited                                | INTERNET Expenses CEO May 2021   | 79.99          |                         |
| 122 | EFT32147            | 26/05/2021         | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA                 |  |                | 527.01                  |
|     | INV 0506-S408620    | 25/04/2021         | TOLL IPEC/ COURIER AUSTRALIA                 | FREIGHT Charges April 2021   | 527.01         |                         |
| 123 | EFT32148            | 26/05/2021         | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING                  |  |                | 249.00                  |
|     | INV 35810017905     | 07/05/2021         | KATANNING BETTA HOME LIVING                  | LIBRARY Vacuum for Community Room  | 249.00         |                         |
| 124 | EFT32149            | 26/05/2021         | KATANNING FURNISHINGS                        |  |                | 1,626.00                |
|     | INV 16541           | 05/05/2021         | KATANNING FURNISHINGS                        | KLC Eclipse Apeks Chair & Office Chairs  | 1,626.00       |                         |

| Chq/EFT          | Date       | Name   | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|------------------|------------|--|---|----------------|---------------|
| EFT32150         | 26/05/2021 | KATANNING HUB CRC                                    |   |                | 12,000        |
| INV 0254         | 12/05/2021 | KATANNING HUB CRC                                    | TOURISM Services Provided Up Until 300421                           | 12,000.00      |               |
| EFT32151         | 26/05/2021 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD                     |   |                | 97.           |
| INV 21758630     | 29/04/2021 | WESFARMERS KLEENHEAT GAS PTY LTD                     | SALEYARDS Gas Refill for Canteen April 2021                         | 97.50          |               |
| EFT32152         | 26/05/2021 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE                            |   |                | 417.          |
| INV 10000020843  | 16/04/2021 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE                            | ADMIN Stationery Order April 2021                                   | 303.04         |               |
| INV SN0000390105 | 01/05/2021 | KOWALDS NEWS & GLASSHOUSE                            | STATIONERY Newspapers April 2021                                    | 114.10         |               |
| EFT32153         | 26/05/2021 | KATANNING REGIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION INC          |   |                | 100           |
| INV 0484         | 19/04/2021 | KATANNING REGIONAL BUSINESS ASSOCIATION INC          | HARMONY FESTIVAL Survey Winner Gift Voucher 2021                    | 100.00         |               |
| EFT32154         | 26/05/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 |   |                | 1,454         |
| INV 101028227    | 07/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | PIESSE LAKE Remediation Works Galvanised Angle Iron Stop Boards     | 68.50          |               |
| INV 101028293    | 08/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | KAC Maintenance Plier Diagonal                                      | 29.45          |               |
| INV 105001127    | 13/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | PLANT Batteries & Hand Tap  | 1,025.95       |               |
| INV 101028551    | 14/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | PIESSE LAKE Remediation Works Angle Galvanised Repairs to Wall      | 66.99          |               |
| INV 102011217    | 14/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | ROADS Clive St Drill Bits & Roller Kit                              | 106.31         |               |
| INV 101028612    | 15/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | KLC Maintenance Shackle & Spanners                                  | 99.95          |               |
| INV 101028959    | 22/04/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | PLANT Batteries for Multimeter                                      | 6.00           |               |
| INV 102011589    | 04/05/2021 | Katanning H Hardware                                 | SALEYARDS Chlorine for Potable Water                                | 51.40          |               |
| EFT32155         | 26/05/2021 | LANDGATE ADMIN                                       |   |                | 26            |
| INV 1094207      | 03/05/2021 | LANDGATE ADMIN                                       | ADMIN Management Order Reserve 37629 Airstrip                       | 26.70          |               |
| EFT32156         | 26/05/2021 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL (T/A LEVITZKE HOLDINGS PTY LTD) |   |                | 4,680         |
| INV 3186         | 06/05/2021 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL (T/A LEVITZKE HOLDINGS PTY LTD) | ADMIN BUILDING Service of Air conditioners 140421                   | 1,820.50       |               |
| INV 3212         | 06/05/2021 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL (T/A LEVITZKE HOLDINGS PTY LTD) | AMHERST VILLAGE Unit Nine Remove & Replace Existing Air Conditioner | 2,651.00       |               |
| INV 3249         | 19/05/2021 | DHU SOUTH ELECTRICAL (T/A LEVITZKE HOLDINGS PTY LTD) | LIBRARY Inspect & Repair Air conditioner                            | 209.00         |               |

| Chq/EFT           | Date       | Name                                 | Description  | Invoice Amount | Payment Tota |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|
| EFT32157          | 26/05/2021 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE |  |                | 990.0        |
| INV 2400011823    | 30/04/2021 | NATIONAL LIVESTOCK REPORTING SERVICE | SALEYARDS Livestock Reports April 2021                   | 990.00         |              |
| EFT32158          | 26/05/2021 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD                  |  |                | 942.         |
| INV 38324         | 27/04/2021 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD                  | ADMIN Advertisement Various Positions                    | 425.44         |              |
| INV 38326         | 27/04/2021 | MARKETFORCE PTY LTD                  | ADMIN Advertising Ranger Position                        | 517.28         |              |
| EFT32159          | 26/05/2021 | MCINTOSH & SONS                      |  |                | 352.3        |
| INV 80876         | 15/04/2021 | MCINTOSH & SONS                      | KA24434 Airconditioning Repairs for CAT Multityre Roller | 352.31         |              |
| EFT32160          | 26/05/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                     |  |                | 2,583.4      |
| INV IM56-1        | 30/04/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                     | STATIONERY Staff & Admin Business Cards                  | 539.00         |              |
| INV 16787         | 30/04/2021 | MARKET CREATIONS                     | ADMIN Office 365 Subscription April 2021                 | 2,044.47       |              |
| EFT32161          | 26/05/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       |  |                | 339.         |
| INV 904457179     | 06/04/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       | PLANT Volvo Excavator Hydraulic Fitting                  | 13.86          |              |
| INV 904472967     | 08/04/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       | WORKS Steel Cap Boots                                    | 110.00         |              |
| INV 904524573     | 16/04/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       | PLANT Volvo Excavator Hydraulic Fitting Hose Repair      | 54.67          |              |
| INV 904602905     | 28/04/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       | SALEYARDS Tie Down Straps for Fuel Tank                  | 50.85          |              |
| INV 904655879     | 05/05/2021 | QFH MULTIPARTS                       | WORKS Uniforms & Protective Clothing Safety Boots        | 110.00         |              |
| EFT32162          | 26/05/2021 | OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT         |  |                | 93.          |
| INV 16815811      | 28/04/2021 | OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT         | LIBRARY Read Write Now Storage Tubs                      | 70.59          |              |
| INV 16815811      | 28/04/2021 | OFFICE WORKS BUSINESS DIRECT         | LIBRARY Assorted Papermate Pens                          | 22.67          |              |
| EFT32163          | 26/05/2021 | PALMERSTON ASSOCIATION               |  |                | 300.         |
| INV REIMBURSEMENT | 20/05/2021 | PALMERSTON ASSOCIATION               | REIMBURSEMENT KLC Bond Release                           | 300.00         |              |
| EFT32164          | 26/05/2021 | KATANNING PEST MANAGEMENT            |  |                | 165          |
| INV A2997         | 13/05/2021 | KATANNING PEST MANAGEMENT            | KATANNING PLAYGROUP Ant Spraying                         | 165.00         |              |

|     | Chq/EFT      | Date       | Name   | Description   | Invoice Amount     | Payment Total |
|-----|--------------|------------|--|---|--------------------|---------------|
| 140 | EFT32165     | 26/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES  | Description   | IIIVOICE AIIIOUIII | 1,230.10      |
|     | INV KY353552 | 12/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES  | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                         | 496.40             |               |
|     | INV KY421968 | 19/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES  | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                         | 564.20             |               |
|     | INV KY421957 | 19/05/2021 | PFD FOOD SERVICES  | KLC Kiosk Refreshments May 2021                         | 169.50             |               |
| 141 | EFT32166     | 26/05/2021 | ALBANY PIPE BAND   |   |                    | 100.00        |
|     | INV 1        | 15/05/2021 | ALBANY PIPE BAND   | HARMONY FESTIVAL Albany Pipe Band Entertainment         | 100.00             |               |
| 142 | EFT32167     | 26/05/2021 | Shire of Lake Grace  |   |                    | 660.00        |
|     | INV 5837     | 20/04/2021 | Shire of Lake Grace  | TRAINING Infrastructure Asset Management Cr JG          | 660.00             |               |
| 143 | EFT32168     | 26/05/2021 | FUTURE TECH BUSINESS SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/AS SOS OFFICE                     |   |                    | 35.50         |
|     | INV 570898   | 30/04/2021 | EQUIPMENT FUTURE TECH BUSINESS SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/AS SOS OFFICE EQUIPMENT | KLC Photocopier Readings April 2021                     | 35.50              |               |
| 144 | EFT32169     | 26/05/2021 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE  |   |                    | 1,276.57      |
|     | INV 10014735 | 22/04/2021 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE  | YOUTH April School Holidays Barista Course              | 1,236.00           |               |
|     | INV 10014965 | 04/05/2021 | SOUTH REGIONAL TAFE  | TRAINING Textbook Develop & Use Complex Spreadsheets CT | 40.57              |               |
| 145 | EFT32170     | 26/05/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD  |   |                    | 178.75        |
|     | INV 11583    | 17/05/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD  | SALEYARDS Rent at Dore St 010621- 310821                | 178.75             |               |
| 146 | EFT32171     | 26/05/2021 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO   |   |                    | 90.79         |
|     | INV 3361705  | 05/05/2021 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO   | BFB Uniforms & Protective Clothing PPE Brigade Members  | 90.79              |               |
| 147 | EFT32172     | 26/05/2021 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS  |   |                    | 324.50        |
|     | INV P1271    | 14/04/2021 | BRENTON STEWART ELECTRICS  | SALEYARDS Fix Baine Marie                               | 324.50             |               |
| 148 | EFT32173     | 26/05/2021 | TYREPOWER KATANNING  |   |                    | 379.00        |
|     | INV 144018   | 05/05/2021 | TYREPOWER KATANNING  | KA25138 Case IH Battery Front End Loader Tractor        | 379.00             |               |
| 149 | EFT32174     | 26/05/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER   |   |                    | 11,656.18     |
|     | INV 328950   | 31/03/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER   | KA25381 Transmission & Cabin Filters                    | 406.25             |               |
|     | INV 330250   | 20/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER   | PLANT Air Filters & Cleaner                             | 740.40             |               |

|     | Chq/EFT              | Date       | Name                           | Description   | Invoice Amount  | Payment Total |
|-----|----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|
|     | INV 330292           | 21/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER         | PLANT Lubricant Spray & Wiring Gromets                    | 362.47          |               |
|     | INV 330494           | 23/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER         | PLANT Various Beacons for Traffic Management              | 4,741.54        |               |
|     | INV 330492           | 23/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER         | PLANT Various Seat Covers & Floor Mats                    | 3,302.46        |               |
|     | INV 330493           | 23/04/2021 | ALBANY V-BELT & RUBBER         | PLANT Various Seat Covers & Floor Mats                    | 2,103.06        |               |
| 150 | EFT32175             | 26/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE         |   |                 | 9,593.87      |
|     | INV 00017420         | 07/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE         | DOMESTIC Sanitation 070421 - 280421                       | 803.00          |               |
|     | INV 00017446         | 09/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE         | WASTE Collection Recycling 030521 - 050521                | 4,694.05        |               |
|     | INV 00017448         | 16/05/2021 | WARREN BLACKWOOD WASTE         | WASTE Collection General 030521 - 140521                  | 4,096.82        |               |
| 151 | EFT32176             | 26/05/2021 | WATER CORPORATION              |   |                 | 34.08         |
|     | INV 9023340850       | 05/05/2021 | WATER CORPORATION              | WATER Trade Waste Permit 61589 22 Austral Tce             | 34.08           |               |
| 152 | EFT32177             | 26/05/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD |   |                 | 549.99        |
|     | INV 1007010420210430 | 30/04/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS LTD | ADVERTISING Shire Matters GSH April 2021                  | 549.99          |               |
| 153 | EFT32178             | 26/05/2021 | SYNERGY                        |   |                 | 3,118.02      |
|     | INV 154025290        | 18/05/2021 | SYNERGY                        | ELECTRICITY CHARGES Saleyards 200421 - 180521             | 3,118.02        |               |
| 154 | EFT32179             | 26/05/2021 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL             |   |                 | 1,320.00      |
|     | INV 5074             | 18/05/2021 | WYWURRY ELECTRICAL             | HOUSING U1/6 Hill Way Replace Downlights with LED Fitting | 1,320.00        |               |
|     |                      |            |                                | EFT Total   | \$ 1,089,778.89 |               |

# **Payroll Payments**

|     | Chq/EFT | Date       | Name    | Description    | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|---------|------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 155 | PAY     | 12/05/2021 | PAYROLL |                |                | 129,498.99    |
|     | PAY     | 12/05/2021 | PAYROLL | Payroll PAY 23 | 129,498.99     |               |

Page 17

# Schedule of Accounts Paid - May 2021

10.2.1

|     | Chq/EFT | Date       | Name    | Description    | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|---------|------------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 156 | PAY     | 26/05/2021 | PAYROLL |                |                | 117,094.53    |
|     | PAY     | 26/05/2021 | PAYROLL | Payroll PAY 24 | 117,094.53     |               |
| ļ   |         |            |         |                |                | _             |

EFT Total \$ 246,593.52

# **Direct Debit Payments**

|     | Chq/EFT                  | Date       | Name                       | Description                           | Invoice Amount | Payment Total |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 157 | SUPER                    | 12/05/2021 | Superchoice                |                                       |                | 15,105.86     |
|     | SUPER                    | 12/05/2021 | Superchoice                | Superannuation Payments April Pay 23  | 15,105.86      |               |
| 158 | DD30366.1                | 17/05/2021 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD |                                       |                | 1,054.37      |
|     | PAYMENT                  | 30/04/2021 | SG FLEET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | CESM Vehicle Lease Payment April 2021 | 1,054.37       |               |
| 159 | DD30365.1                | 20/05/2021 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC Vehicle Lease Payment April 2021 |                | 341.92        |
|     | INV LCDC VEHICLE LEASE F | 01/05/2021 | CUSTOM SERVICE LEASING LTD | LCDC Vehicle Lease Payment April 2021 | 341.92         |               |
| 160 | SUPER                    | 26/05/2021 | Superchoice                |                                       |                | 14,635.16     |
|     | SUPER                    | 26/05/2021 | Superchoice                | Superannuation Payments April Pay 24  | 14,635.16      |               |

Direct Debit Total \$ 31,137.31

## **General Credit Card Purchases**

|     | Direct Debit Number | Date       | GENERAL Credit Card Purchases |   |          |          |
|-----|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| 161 | DD30382.1           | 28/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             |   |          | 3,478.22 |
|     | INV HRMAY21         | 11/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Gift Voucher for KV Leaving         | 257.10   |          |
|     | INV CEOMAY21        | 12/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Condolence Flowers                  | 85.00    |          |
|     | INV CEOMAY21        | 18/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Flowers for EF Birth of Daughter    | 98.00    |          |
|     | INV HRMAY21         | 12/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Refreshments KV Leaving Morning Tea | 9.75     |          |
|     | INV HRMAY21         | 21/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Digital Library Course KT           | 406.00   |          |
|     | INV HRMAY21         | 21/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Digital Library Course CW           | 406.00   |          |
|     | INV HRMAY21         | 27/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK             | CREDIT CARD Drug Testing Devices                | 1,069.70 |          |

Page 18

# Schedule of Accounts Paid - May 2021

10.2.1

|     | Chg/EFT       | Date       | Name                       | Description   | Invoice Amount | Payment Total  |
|-----|---------------|------------|----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
|     |               | 03/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK          | CREDIT CARD Annual Fee 20/21                                | 36.67          | T dymont Total |
|     | INV EMIAMAY21 | 05/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK          | CREDIT CARD KA189 Windscreen Replacement                    | 1,030.00       |                |
|     | INV EMIAMAY21 | 05/05/2021 | COMMONWEALTH BANK          | CREDIT CARD KA189 Windscreen Replacement                    | 80.00          |                |
| 162 | DD30382.2     | 28/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    |   |                | 276.34         |
|     |               | 05/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Netball Carnival Lunch Orders                   | 46.85          |                |
|     | INV KLCMAY21  | 06/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Ingredients for Toasties                        | 36.60          |                |
|     | INV KLCMAY21  | 06/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Kiosk Refreshments                              | 53.02          |                |
|     | INV KLCMAY21  | 06/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Vinegar   | 1.20           |                |
|     | INV KLCMAY21  | 11/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Seniors Promotion Gifts & Stationery            | 92.10          |                |
|     | INV KLCMAY21  | 14/05/2021 | WOOLWORTHS (WA) LIMITED    | CREDIT CARD Various Ingredients                             | 46.57          |                |
| 163 | DD30382.3     | 28/05/2021 | AUSTRALIA POST             |   |                | 87.00          |
|     |               | 11/05/2021 | AUSTRALIA POST             | CREDIT CARD Working with Children Check TM                  | 87.00          |                |
| 164 | DD30382.4     | 28/05/2021 | Godfreys Albany            |   |                | 39.98          |
|     |               | 22/05/2021 | Godfreys Albany            | CREDIT CARD Vacuum Cleaner Bags                             | 39.98          |                |
| 165 | DD30382.5     | 28/05/2021 | Aussie Telecom Pty Limited |   |                | 816.90         |
|     |               | 29/04/2021 | Aussie Telecom Pty Limited | CREDIT CARD Deep Freeze Cloud Premium & Anti Virus Software | 816.90         |                |
|     |               | 1          |                            |   |                |                |

Page 19

| Cheque Total       | \$1,083.05     | 0.08%   |
|--------------------|----------------|---------|
| EFT Total          | \$1,089,778.89 | 79.40%  |
| Payroll Total      | \$246,593.52   | 17.97%  |
| Direct Debit Total | \$31,137.31    | 2.27%   |
| Credit Card Total  | \$3,881.54     | 0.28%   |
|                    |                |         |
|                    | \$1,372,474.31 | 100.00% |
|                    |                |         |

List of Accounts

**Credit Card Totals** 

\$3,881.54



Monthly Statement of Financial Activity

For the period ended

31 May 2021





# **MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT**

# (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the period ending 31 May 2021

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

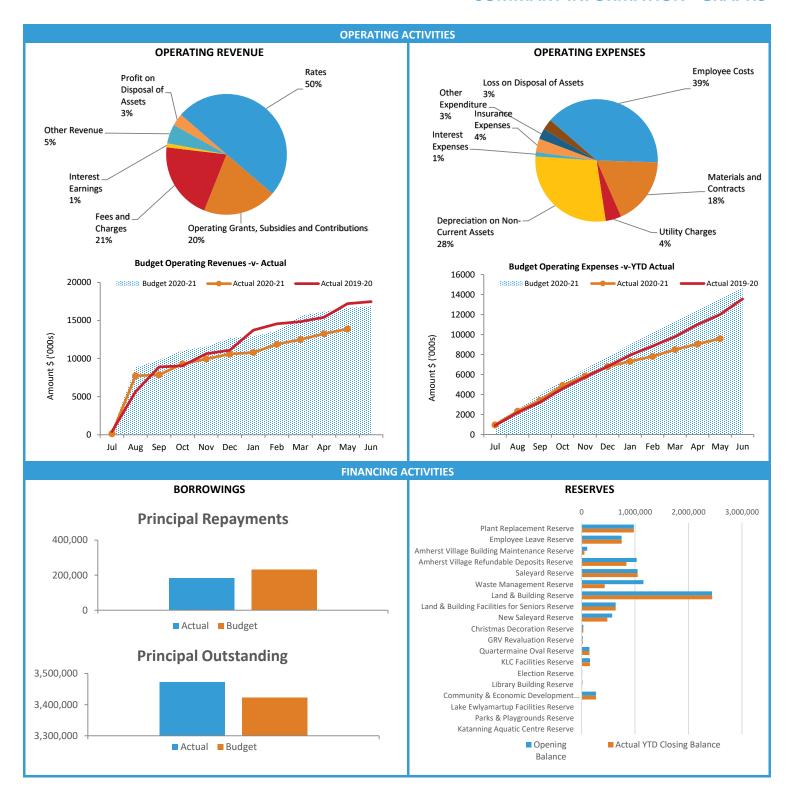
# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

5

Statement of Financial Activity by Program

| Statement   | of Financial Activity by Nature or Type     | 7  |
|-------------|---|----|
| Basis of Pr | eparation                                   | 8  |
| Note 1      | Statement of Financial Activity Information | 9  |
| Note 2      | Cash and Financial Assets                   | 10 |
| Note 3      | Receivables                                 | 11 |
| Note 4      | Other Current Assets                        | 13 |
| Note 5      | Payables                                    | 14 |
| Note 6      | Rate Revenue                                | 15 |
| Note 7      | Disposal of Assets                          | 16 |
| Note 8      | Capital Acquisitions                        | 17 |
| Note 9      | Borrowings                                  | 22 |
| Note 10     | Lease Liabilities                           | 23 |
| Note 11     | Cash Reserves                               | 24 |
| Note 12     | Other Current Liabilities                   | 25 |
| Note 13     | Operating grants and contributions          | 26 |
| Note 14     | Non operating grants and contributions      | 29 |
| Note 15     | Trust Fund                                  | 30 |
| Note 16     | Budget Amendments                           | 31 |
| Note 17     | Explanation of Material Variances           | 36 |

# **SUMMARY INFORMATION - GRAPHS**



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

| Funding surplus / (  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |                          |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|
|  |   | Funding su   | ırplus / (deficit   | t)   |  |  |  |                          |
|  |   | Adopted  | YTD<br>Budget   | YTD<br>Actual  | Var. \$                                      |  |  |                          |
|  |   | Budget   | (a)   | (b)  | (b)-(a)                                      |  |  |                          |
| Opening  |   | \$2.51 M   | \$2.51 M  | \$2.51 M   | \$0.00 M                                     |  |  |                          |
| Closing  |   | \$0.03 M   | \$1.37 M  | \$1.66 M   | \$0.29 M                                     |  |  |                          |
| efer to Statement of Fi  | nancial Activity  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                          |
| Cash an  | d cash equ  | iivalents  |   | <b>Payables</b>  |  |  | Receivables                              | 5                        |
|  | \$13.82 M   | % of total   |   | \$5.99 M   | % Outstanding                                |  | \$0.24 M                                 | % Collected              |
| Unrestricted Cash  | \$1.03 M  | 7.4%   | Trade Payables  | \$0.21 M   |  | Rates Receivable   | \$0.82 M                                 | 80.4%                    |
| Restricted Cash  | \$12.79 M   | 92.6%  | Over 30 Days  |  | 3.5%<br>0.9%                                 | Trade Receivable   | \$0.24 M                                 | 91.5%                    |
|  |   |  | Over 90 Days  |  | 0.5%   | Over 30 Days Over 90 Days  |  | 91.5%<br>87.6%           |
| efer to Note 2 - Cash a  | nd Financial Assets   | s  | Refer to Note 5 - Payal   | oles   |  | Refer to Note 3 - Receiva  | ables                                    |                          |
| ey Operating Acti  | vities  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                          |
|  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |                          |
| Amount att   |   |  | ig activities   |  |  |  |  |                          |
| Adopted Budget   | YTD<br>Budget   | YTD<br>Actual  | Var. \$   |  |  |  |  |                          |
|  | (a)   | (b)  | (b)-(a)   |  |  |  |  |                          |
| \$0.34 M   | \$0.62 M  | \$1.56 M   | \$0.95 M  |  |  |  |  |                          |
| efer to Statement of Fi  | nancial Activity  |  |   |  |  |  |  |                          |
| D -  |   |  | Onovoting   | rants and Co   | ontributions                                 | Fee  | es and Char                              | ges                      |
| Ra   | ites Reven  | ue   | Operating G   | i airts airtí Ct   | Jird ID a cions                              |  |  |                          |
| YTD Actual   | \$4.18 M  | % Variance   | YTD Actual  | \$1.66 M   | % Variance                                   | YTD Actual   | \$1.75 M                                 |                          |
|  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  | % Variance 0.2%          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M  | % Variance   | YTD Actual  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro   | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M<br>evenue  | % Variance   | YTD Actual YTD Budget   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Re ey Investing Activ   | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M<br>evenue  | % Variance<br>(0.1%)   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro   | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M<br>evenue<br>ities   | % Variance (0.1%)  | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Re ey Investing Activ  Amount att   | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M<br>evenue<br>ities   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual<br>YTD Budget<br>efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro<br>ey Investing Activ   | \$4.18 M<br>\$4.19 M<br>evenue<br>ities   | % Variance (0.1%)  | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Receive Investing Active  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M evenue ities tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual  | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     | % Variance<br>0.2%       |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Re ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M evenue ities tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a)  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance<br>(14.9%)                        | YTD Actual YTD Budget  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     |                          |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Re ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M evenue ities tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a)  (\$0.12 M)  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M   | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions             | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fi  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M                     | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Re ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M evenue ities tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a)  (\$0.12 M)  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co   | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions             | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fi  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%<br>ts               |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Roll  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M evenue ities tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin   | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co   | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions             | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fi  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>mancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M) efer to Statement of Fi   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale  %  | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of File  City TD Actual  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Rote  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Dispose  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin  YTD  Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale  %  | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Received Investing Active  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fire  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Dispositely Financing Active   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets  | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)                                      | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Rote  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Dispose  | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)                                      | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Disposicey Financing Activ  Amount att   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets  rities   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)                                      | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual Adopted Budget Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M) efer to Statement of Fi  Pro YTD Actual  Adopted Budget efer to Note 7 - Dispositely Ey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets   | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b)          | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Disposicey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  \$3.19 M   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets  rities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) \$2.53 M                         | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)                                      | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual Adopted Budget Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M) efer to Statement of Fi  Pro YTD Actual  Adopted Budget efer to Note 7 - Dispositely Ey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets  rities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) \$2.53 M                         | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b)          | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Fine  Control YTD Actual Adopted Budget   | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%                     |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Received Investing Active  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Financing Active  Amount att  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Dispositely Financing Active  Amount att  Adopted Budget  \$3.19 M  efer to Statement of Financing Active  \$3.19 M  efer to Statement of Financing Active | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M)  nancial Activity  ceeds on s \$0.96 M \$1.00 M al of Assets  rities  tributable  YTD  Budget (a) \$2.53 M                         | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b) \$1.99 M | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M                      | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Final Comment of Final Commen | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%  **Received (36.0%) |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Disposite  ey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  \$3.19 M  efer to Statement of Fi   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$1.00 M al of Assets  ributable YTD  Budget (a) \$2.53 M nancial Activity  Borrowing                 | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b) \$1.99 M | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M<br>al Acquisition    | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Final Company of the  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%  **Received (36.0%) |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Disposite  ey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  \$3.19 M  efer to Statement of Fi   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable YTD Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$1.00 M al of Assets  vities  tributable YTD Budget (a) \$2.53 M nancial Activity  Borrowing \$0.18 M | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b) \$1.99 M | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual Adopted Budget Refer to Note 8 - Capit   | \$1.66 M \$1.95 M  rating Grants and Co  set Acquisiti \$10.60 M \$15.18 M al Acquisition  Reserves \$8.31 M | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Final Company of Final Compan | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%  **Received (36.0%) |
| YTD Actual YTD Budget  efer to Note 6 - Rate Ro  ey Investing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  (\$6.00 M)  efer to Statement of Fi  Pro  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  efer to Note 7 - Disposite  ey Financing Activ  Amount att  Adopted Budget  \$3.19 M  efer to Statement of Fi   | \$4.18 M \$4.19 M  evenue  ities  tributable YTD  Budget (a) (\$4.28 M) nancial Activity  ceeds on \$ \$1.00 M al of Assets  ributable YTD  Budget (a) \$2.53 M nancial Activity  Borrowing                 | % Variance (0.1%)  to investin YTD Actual (b) (\$4.40 M)  sale % (3.7%)  to financin YTD Actual (b) \$1.99 M | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Note 13 - Ope  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.12 M)  Ass  YTD Actual  Adopted Budget  Refer to Note 8 - Capit  g activities  Var. \$ (b)-(a) (\$0.54 M) | \$1.66 M<br>\$1.95 M<br>rating Grants and Co<br>set Acquisiti<br>\$10.60 M<br>\$15.18 M<br>al Acquisition    | % Variance (14.9%)  Intributions  On % Spent | YTD Actual YTD Budget  Refer to Statement of Final Company of the  | \$1.75 M<br>\$1.74 M<br>nancial Activity | 0.2%  **Received (36.0%) |

# **KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS** FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

## STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

#### **PROGRAM NAME AND OBJECTIVES**

#### **GOVERNANCE**

To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

#### **ACTIVITIES**

Administration and operation of facilities and services to members of Council. Other costs that relate to the tasks of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.

## **GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

## LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.

#### **HEALTH**

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

Food quality and pest control, inspection of abbatoir and operation of child health clinic, analytical testing and Environmental Health administration.

#### **EDUCATION AND WELFARE**

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

Year round care, housing for the aged and educational services.

#### **HOUSING**

To provide and maintain staff and elderly residents housing. Provision and maintenance of staff and elderly residents housing.

## **COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

To provide services required by the community.

Rubbish and recycling collection services, operation of rubbish disposal site, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.

#### **RECREATION AND CULTURE**

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.

Maintenance of town hall, public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, art gallery and other cultural facilities.

## **TRANSPORT**

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, bridges, footpaths, depot, airport and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees and street lighting. Purchase and disposal of Council's Road Plant.

## **ECONOMIC SERVICES**

To help promote the Shire and its economic wellbeing.

Tourism and area promotion. Maintenance and operation of the Saleyards. Building Control. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes.

## **OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES**

To monitor and control Council's overheads operating accounts.

Private works operation, plant repair and operational costs and engineering operation costs.

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

# **STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS**

|   | Ref<br>Note | Adopted<br>Budget         | YTD<br>Budget<br>(a)      | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b)   | Var. \$<br>(b)-(a)     | Var. %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.           |
|---|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|   |             | \$                        | \$                        | \$                     | \$                     | %                     |                |
| Opening funding surplus / (deficit)   | 1(c)        | 2,511,242                 | 2,511,242                 | 2,511,242              | 0                      | 0.00%                 |                |
| Revenue from operating activities   |             |                           |                           |                        |                        |                       |                |
| Governance  |             | 346,858                   | 345,959                   | 201,802                | (144,157)              | (41.67%)              | $\blacksquare$ |
| General purpose funding - general rates   | 6           | 4,190,189                 | 4,189,690                 | 4,183,714              | (5,976)                | (0.14%)               |                |
| General purpose funding - other   |             | 1,128,665                 | 1,122,685                 | 1,091,097              | (31,588)               | (2.81%)               | _              |
| Law, order and public safety<br>Health  |             | 238,222<br>2,550          | 192,240<br>2,321          | 167,862<br>1,563       | (24,378)<br>(758)      | (12.68%)<br>(32.66%)  | •              |
| Education and welfare   |             | 193,815                   | 188,091                   | 133,327                | (54,764)               | (29.12%)              | •              |
| Housing   |             | 552,423                   | 167,255                   | 150,400                | (16,855)               | (10.08%)              | •              |
| Community amenities   |             | 944,144                   | 932,116                   | 925,607                | (6,509)                | (0.70%)               |                |
| Recreation and culture  |             | 344,687                   | 328,881                   | 381,294                | 52,413                 | 15.94%                | <b>A</b>       |
| Transport   |             | 228,719                   | 218,054                   | 441,481                | 223,427                | 102.46%               | <b>A</b>       |
| Economic services   |             | 793,857                   | 744,955                   | 644,653                | (100,302)              | (13.46%)              | _              |
| Other property and services   |             | 129,462                   | 124,461                   | 63,391                 | (61,070)               | (49.07%)              | •              |
| Expenditure from operating activities   |             | 9,093,591                 | 8,556,708                 | 8,386,191              | (170,517)              |                       |                |
| Governance  |             | (1,204,031)               | (1,120,653)               | (1,044,011)            | (76,642)               | (6.84%)               |                |
| General purpose funding   |             | (295,149)                 | (263,918)                 | (218,099)              | (45,819)               | (17.36%)              | •              |
| Law, order and public safety  |             | (605,963)                 | (560,859)                 | (476,004)              | (84,855)               | (15.13%)              | · <b>▼</b>     |
| Health  |             | (193,486)                 | (180,234)                 | (140,244)              | (39,990)               | (22.19%)              | <b>*</b>       |
| Education and welfare   |             | (547,531)                 | (508,873)                 | (363,868)              | (145,005)              | (28.50%)              | <b>*</b>       |
| Housing   |             | (760,398)                 | (546,818)                 | (496,212)              | (50,606)               |                       | •              |
| Community amenities   |             |                           | *                         |                        |                        | (9.25%)               |                |
| •   |             | (1,213,162)               | (1,117,812)               | (1,007,793)            | (110,019)              | (9.84%)               | _              |
| Recreation and culture  |             | (4,078,320)               | (3,755,289)               | (2,680,853)            | (1,074,436)            | (28.61%)              | _              |
| Transport   |             | (4,179,987)               | (3,831,188)               | (2,559,491)            | (1,271,697)            | (33.19%)              | _              |
| Economic services   |             | (1,566,762)               | (1,453,345)               | (953,616)              | (499,729)              | (34.38%)              | <b>V</b>       |
| Other property and services   |             | (256,405)<br>(14,901,194) | (245,762)<br>(13,584,751) | 222,749<br>(9,717,442) | (468,511)<br>3,867,309 | (190.64%)             | •              |
|   |             | (14)302)234)              | (10,50-1,751)             | (3), 2,,442,           | 3,007,303              |                       |                |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities                             | 1(a)        | 6,144,973                 | 5,643,116                 | 2,893,447              | (2,749,669)            | (48.73%)              | •              |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                                     |             | 337,370                   | 615,073                   | 1,562,196              | 947,123                |                       |                |
| Investing Activities  |             |                           |                           |                        |                        |                       |                |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and                               |             |                           |                           |                        |                        |                       |                |
| contributions   | 14          | 8,172,871                 | 8,087,763                 | 5,230,128              | (2,857,635)            | (35.33%)              | •              |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets Payments for property, plant and equipment and | 7           | 1,002,530                 | 875,018                   | 964,995                | 89,977                 | 10.28%                | <b>A</b>       |
| infrastructure  | 8           | (15,177,640)              | (13,245,831)              |                        | (2,646,556)            | (19.98%)              | $\blacksquare$ |
| Amount attributable to investing activities                                     |             | (6,002,239)               | (4,283,050)               | (4,404,152)            | (121,102)              |                       |                |
| Financing Activities  |             |                           |                           |                        |                        |                       |                |
| Proceeds from new debentures  | 9           | 1,130,000                 | 1,130,000                 | 1,130,000              | 0                      | 0.00%                 |                |
| Transfer from reserves  | 11          | 3,906,237                 | 2,503,538                 | 1,066,082              | (1,437,456)            | (57.42%)              | $\blacksquare$ |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities                             | 10          | (13,634)                  | (13,654)                  | (13,654)               | 0                      | 0.00%                 |                |
| Repayment of debentures   | 9           | (232,492)                 | (182,803)                 | (182,803)              | 0                      | 0.00%                 |                |
| Transfer to reserves  | 11          | (1,604,666)               | (905,858)                 | (6,651)                | (899,207)              | (99.27%)              | •              |
| Amount attributable to financing activities                                     | _           | 3,185,445                 | 2,531,223                 | 1,992,974              | (538,249)              | (                     |                |
| Clasing funding quality / /dof:-th  | 1/-\        | 24.040                    | 1 274 400                 | 1 662 262              |                        |                       |                |
| Closing funding surplus / (deficit)   | 1(c)        | 31,818                    | 1,374,488                 | 1,662,260              |                        |                       |                |

## **KEY INFORMATION**

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to threshold. Refer to Note 17 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020-21 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

# **KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS** FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

# NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

#### **REVENUE**

#### **RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts and concessions offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears, service charges and sewerage rates.

## **OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Refers to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

## **NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of identifiable non financial assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

## **REVENUE FROM CONTRACTS WITH CUSTOMERS**

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when the local government satisfies its performance obligations under the contract.

## **FEES AND CHARGES**

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

## **SERVICE CHARGES**

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges.

## **INTEREST EARNINGS**

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

## **OTHER REVENUE / INCOME**

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

## **PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL**

Excess of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

#### **EXPENSES**

#### **EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

## **MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS**

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

# **UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)**

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

#### **INSURANCE**

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

## LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Shortfall between the value of assets received over the net book value for assets on their disposal.

## **DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS**

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

## **INTEREST EXPENSES**

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

## **OTHER EXPENDITURE**

Statutory fees, taxes, allowance for impairment of assets, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

|   | Ref<br>Note | Adopted<br>Budget               | YTD<br>Budget<br>(a)          | YTD<br>Actual<br>(b) | Var. \$<br>(b)-(a)   | Var. %<br>(b)-(a)/(a) | Var.           |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|   |             | \$                              | \$                            | \$                   | \$                   | %                     |                |
| Opening funding surplus / (deficit)   | 1(c)        | 2,511,242                       | 2,511,242                     | 2,511,242            | 0                    | 0.00%                 |                |
| Revenue from operating activities   |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
| Rates   | 6           | 4,190,189                       | 4,189,690                     | 4,183,714            | (5,976)              | (0.14%)               |                |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions                                   | 13          | 2,004,745                       | 1,946,228                     | 1,656,834            | (289,394)            | (14.87%)              | $\blacksquare$ |
| Fees and charges  |             | 1,826,378                       | 1,743,213                     | 1,746,559            | 3,346                | 0.19%                 |                |
| Interest earnings   |             | 124,224                         | 121,459                       | 91,755               | (29,704)             | (24.46%)              | $\blacksquare$ |
| Other revenue   |             | 823,377                         | 431,440                       | 432,331              | 891                  | 0.21%                 |                |
| Profit on disposal of assets  | 7           | 124,678                         | 124,678                       | 274,998              | 150,320              | 120.57%               |                |
|   | _           | 9,093,591                       | 8,556,708                     | 8,386,191            | (170,517)            |                       |                |
| Expenditure from operating activities   |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
| Employee costs  |             | (4,241,233)                     | (3,911,062)                   | (3,801,818)          | 109,244              | 2.79%                 |                |
| Materials and contracts   |             | (2,864,750)                     | (2,660,181)                   | (1,743,204)          | 916,977              | 34.47%                |                |
| Utility charges   |             | (480,420)                       | (442,380)                     | (403,010)            | 39,370               | 8.90%                 |                |
| Depreciation on non-current assets  |             | (6,018,038)                     | (5,516,181)                   | (2,762,757)          | 2,753,424            | 49.92%                |                |
| Interest expenses   |             | (126,895)                       | (124,434)                     | (115,668)            | 8,766                | 7.04%                 |                |
| Insurance expenses  |             | (355,621)                       | (355,611)                     | (344,778)            | 10,833               | 3.05%                 |                |
| Other expenditure   |             | (562,624)                       | (323,289)                     | (266,223)            | 57,066               | 17.65%                |                |
| Loss on disposal of assets  | 7           | (251,613)                       | (251,613)                     | (279,984)            | (28,371)             | (11.28%)              | •              |
|   | -           | (14,901,194)                    | (13,584,751)                  | (9,717,442)          | 3,867,309            |                       |                |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities                             |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
|   | 1(a) _      | 6,144,973                       | 5,643,116                     | 2,893,447            | (2,749,669)          | (48.73%)              | •              |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                                     |             | 337,370                         | 615,073                       | 1,562,196            | 947,123              |                       |                |
| Investing activities  |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and                               | 4.4         | 0.473.074                       | 0.007.763                     | F 220 420            | / ·\                 | ( ()                  | _              |
| contributions   | 14          | 8,172,871                       | 8,087,763                     | 5,230,128            | (2,857,635)          | (35.33%)              |                |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets Payments for property, plant and equipment and | 7           | 1,002,530                       | 875,018                       | 964,995              | 89,977               | 10.28%                |                |
| infrastructure  | 8           | (15,177,640)                    | (13,245,831)                  | (10,599,275)         | 2,646,556            | 19.98%                | •              |
| Amount attributable to investing activities                                     | -           | (6,002,239)                     | (4,283,050)                   | (4,404,152)          | (121,102)            | 13.3070               |                |
| Financing Activities  |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
| Proceeds from new debentures  | 9           | 1,130,000                       | 1,130,000                     | 1,130,000            | 0                    | 0.00%                 |                |
| Transfer from reserves  | 11          | 3,906,237                       | 2,503,538                     | 1,066,082            | (1,437,456)          | (57.42%)              | _              |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities                             | 10          | (13,634)                        | (13,654)                      | (13,654)             | (1,437,456)          | 0.00%                 | •              |
| Repayment of debentures   | 9           | (232,492)                       | (182,803)                     | (182,803)            | 0                    | 0.00%                 |                |
| Transfer to reserves  |             |                                 |                               |                      |                      |                       |                |
| Amount attributable to financing activities                                     | 11 -        | (1,604,666)<br><b>3,185,445</b> | (905,858)<br><b>2,531,223</b> | (6,651)<br>1,992,974 | 899,207<br>(538,249) | 99.27%                |                |
| Closing funding cumber //d-fi-i-h   | 4/-\        | 24.040                          | 4 274 400                     | 1.662.262            |                      |                       |                |
| Closing funding surplus / (deficit)   | 1(c)        | 31,818                          | 1,374,488                     | 1,662,260            | 287,772              |                       |                |

## **KEY INFORMATION**

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Actual and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 17 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

## **BASIS OF PREPARATION**

## REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

## **BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards. Regulation 16 prohibits a local government from recognising as assets Crown land that is a public thoroughfare, such as land under roads, and land not owned by but under the control or management of the local government, unless it is a golf course, showground, racecourse or recreational facility of State or regional significance. Consequently, some assets, including land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008, have not been recognised in this financial report. This is not in accordance with the requirements of AASB 1051 Land Under Roads paragraph 15 and AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 7.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

## PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 03 June 2021

## SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

## **CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES**

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

## THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 15 to these financial statements.

## **GOODS AND SERVICES TAX**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

## **ROUNDING OFF FIGURES**

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

10.2.2

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY INFORMATION

## (a) Non-cash items excluded from operating activities

The following non-cash revenue and expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32.

|  |             |                | YTD<br>Budget | YTD<br>Actual |
|--|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
|  | Notes       | Adopted Budget | (a)           | (b)           |
| Non-cash items excluded from operating activities                      |             |                |               |               |
|  |             | \$             | \$            | \$            |
| Adjustments to operating activities                                    |             |                |               |               |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals  | 7           | (124,678)      | (124,678)     | (274,998)     |
| Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash          |             | 0              | 0             | (11,311)      |
| Less: Amherst Reducing Equity  |             | 0              | 0             | 149,578       |
| Movement in Amherst Provision for Refund (non-current)                 |             |                |               | (12,563)      |
| Add: Loss on asset disposals   | 7           | 251,613        | 251,613       | 279,984       |
| Add: Depreciation on assets  |             | 6,018,038      | 5,516,181     | 2,762,757     |
| Total non-cash items excluded from operating activities                |             | 6,144,973      | 5,643,116     | 2,893,447     |
| (b) Adjustments to net current assets in the Statement of Financi      | al Activity |                |               |               |
| The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded        |             | Last           | This Time     | Year          |
| from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial         |             | Year           | Last          | to            |
| Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation            |             | Closing        | Year          | Date          |
| 32 to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates |             | 30 June 2020   | 31 May 2020   | 31 May 2021   |
| Adjustments to net current assets                                      |             |                |               |               |
| Less: Reserves - restricted cash                                       | 11          | (9,369,288)    | (8,375,326)   | (8,309,857)   |
| Add: Borrowings  | 9           | 190,853        | 61,543        | 8,050         |
| Add: Provisions - employee   | 12          | 657,975        | 550,758       | 646,664       |
| Add: Lease liabilities   | 10          | 19,589         | 0             | 5,935         |
| Add: Amherst Deposits  |             | 1,036,928      | 974,430       | 1,186,506     |
| Add: Local Government House Trust                                      |             | 124,637        | 122,620       | 124,637       |
| Total adjustments to net current assets                                |             | (7,339,306)    | (6,665,975)   | (6,338,065)   |
| (c) Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity     |             |                |               |               |
| Current assets   |             |                |               |               |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 2           | 18,553,847     | 18,832,865    | 13,820,169    |
| Rates receivables  | 3           | 954,475        | 1,099,745     | 817,998       |
| Receivables  | 3           | 684,005        | 360,163       | 241,342       |
| Other current assets   | 4           | 15,336         | 15,952        | 14,719        |
| Less: Current liabilities  |             |                |               |               |
| Payables   | 5           | (8,664,218)    | (8,003,244)   | (5,990,400)   |
| Borrowings   | 9           | (190,853)      | (61,543)      | (8,050)       |
| Contract liabilities   | 12          | (824,480)      | 0             | (242,852)     |
| Lease liabilities  | 10          | (19,589)       | 0             | (5,935)       |
| Provisions   | 12          | (657,975)      | (550,758)     | (646,664)     |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets                          | 1(b)        | (7,339,306)    | (6,665,975)   | (6,338,065)   |
| Closing funding surplus / (deficit)                                    |             | 2,511,242      | 5,027,205     | 1,662,262     |

## **CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. Unless otherwise stated assets or liabilities are classified as current if expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

|                           |                           |              |            | Total      |        |             | Interest | Maturity |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Description               | Classification            | Unrestricted | Restricted | Cash       | Trust  | Institution | Rate     | Date     |
|                           |                           | \$           | \$         | \$         | \$     |             |          |          |
| Cash on hand              |                           |              |            |            |        |             |          |          |
| Petty cash and floats     | Cash and cash equivalents | 2,199        |            | 2,199      |        |             | Nil      | On hand  |
| Municipal Bank Account    | Cash and cash equivalents | 1,027,206    |            | 1,027,206  |        | CBA         | Nil      |          |
| OCDF - Main ECH           | Cash and cash equivalents | 0            | 4,208,377  | 4,208,377  |        | WATC        | 0.05%    | 04/2021  |
| OCDF - Heritage Centre    | Cash and cash equivalents | 0            | 272,538    | 272,538    |        | WATC        | 0.05%    | 04/2021  |
| Reserves At-call Account  | Cash and cash equivalents | 0            | 8,309,933  | 8,309,933  |        | CBA         | 0.01%    | 04/2021  |
| Trust Bank Account        | Cash and cash equivalents | 0            |            | 0          | 46,168 | CBA         | Nil      |          |
| Total                     |                           | 1,029,405    | 12,790,849 | 13,820,254 | 46,168 |             |          |          |
|                           |                           |              |            |            |        |             |          |          |
| Comprising                |                           |              |            |            |        |             |          |          |
| Cash and cash equivalents |                           | 1,029,405    | 12,790,849 | 13,820,254 | 46,168 |             |          |          |
|                           |                           | 1,029,405    | 12,790,849 | 13,820,254 | 46,168 |             |          |          |

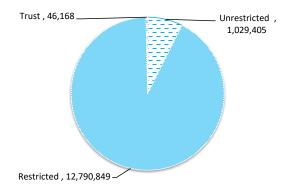
#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of net current assets.

The local government classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Financial assets at amortised cost held with registered financial institutions are listed in this note other financial assets at amortised cost are provided in Note 4 - Other assets.



## NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

# **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 3 **RECEIVABLES**

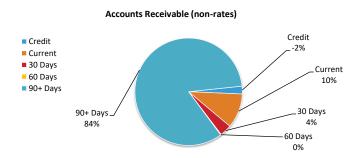
| Rates receivable                 | 30 June 2020 | 31 May 2021 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                  | \$           | \$          |
| Opening arrears previous years   | 652,094      | 954,475     |
| Opening pensioner deferred rates | 231,016      | 261,467     |
| Rates levied this year           | 4,129,783    | 4,183,715   |
| Penalty charges levied this year | 117,519      | 94,406      |
| Less - collections to date       | (3,914,471)  | (4,414,598) |
| Equals current outstanding       | 1,215,941    | 1,079,464   |
| Less Pensioner deferred rates    | (261,467)    | (261,467)   |
| Net rates collectable            | 954,475      | 817,998     |
| % Collected                      | 76.3%        | 80.4%       |

| Receivables - general                    | Credit     | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total     |
|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
|  | \$         | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$        |
| Receivables - general                    | (16,696)   | 74,889  | 25,492  | 1,431   | 598,881  | 683,996   |
| Percentage                               | (2.4%)     | 10.9%   | 3.7%    | 0.2%    | 87.6%    |           |
| Balance per trial balance                |            |         |         |         |          |           |
| Sundry receivable                        |            |         |         |         |          | 683,996   |
| GST receivable                           |            |         |         |         |          | (139,046) |
| Allowance for impairment of receivables  |            |         |         |         |          | (303,608) |
| Accrued Income                           |            |         |         |         |          | 0         |
| Total receivables general outstanding    |            |         |         |         |          | 241,342   |
| Amounts shown above include GST (where a | oplicable) |         |         |         |          |           |
| · · ·                                    |            |         |         |         |          |           |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for impairment of receivables is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.





# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

**OPERATING ACTIVITIES** NOTE 3 **RECEIVABLES** 

| Significant Rates Debtors Outstanding Exceeding \$10,000: |                  |                |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | % of Outstanding |                |             |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assessment #  | Rat              | es Outstanding | Rates Total | Comments      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A37   | \$               | 11,636         | 1.08%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A86   | \$               | 23,590         | 2.19%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A108  | \$               | 14,914         | 1.38%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A183  | \$               | 34,658         | 3.21%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A184  | \$               | 99,949         | 9.26%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A267  | \$               | 15,823         | 1.47%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A467  | \$               | 11,308         | 1.05%       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A569  | \$               | 22,618         | 2.10%       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A682  | \$               | 10,787         | 1.00%       | Pensioner/DD  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A831  | \$               | 12,930         | 1.20%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A897  | \$               | 18,653         | 1.73%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A905  | \$               | 28,439         | 2.63%       | 2 yrs rates   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1048   | \$               | 16,232         | 1.50%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1095   | \$               | 13,067         | 1.21%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1165   | \$               | 15,226         | 1.41%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1192   | \$               | 13,299         | 1.23%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1232   | \$               | 15,169         | 1.41%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1238   | \$               | 10,005         | 0.93%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1260   | \$               | 17,110         | 1.59%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1310   | \$               | 10,438         | 0.97%       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1347   | \$               | 22,869         | 2.12%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1458   | \$               | 16,223         | 1.50%       | Pensioner     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1514   | \$               | 26,999         | 2.50%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1617   | \$               | 14,216         | 1.32%       | Deceased Est. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A2264   | \$               | 22,738         | 2.11%       | Legal Action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A2712   | \$               | 20,947         | 1.94%       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A3222   | \$               | 37,563         | 3.48%       | Deceased Est. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A3652   | \$               | 12,967         | 1.20%       |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | \$               | 590,372        | 54.69%      |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Significant Receivables - General Outstanding Exceeding \$10,000: |    |            |                       |          |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----|------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |    | Debtor     | % of Outstanding      |          |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Debtor #  | O  | utstanding | Receivables - General | Age      | Comments       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bride   | \$ | 250,906    | 36.68%                | 90+ Days | Ongoing        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Elders  | \$ | 37,270     | 5.45%                 | Current  |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nutrien Ag Solutions  | \$ | 39,346     | 5.75%                 | Current  |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shire of Williams   | \$ | 12,950     | 1.89%                 | Current  |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tricoast Holding P/L  | \$ | 15,653     | 2.29%                 | 90+ Days | In liquidation |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | \$ | 356,123    | 52.07%                |          |                |  |  |  |  |  |

# NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021



| Other current assets       | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2020 | Asset<br>Increase | Asset<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 May 2021 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                            | \$                                | \$                | \$                 | \$                                |
| Inventory                  |                                   |                   |                    |                                   |
| Fuel and materials         | 15,086                            | 0                 | (617)              | 14,469                            |
| Prepayments                |                                   |                   |                    |                                   |
| Prepayments                | 250                               | 0                 | 0                  | 250                               |
| Total other current assets | 15,336                            | 0                 | (617)              | 14,719                            |

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

## **KEY INFORMATION**

# Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

## **Contract assets**

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

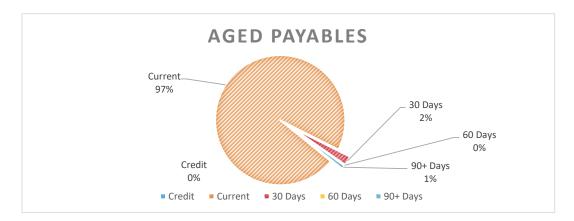


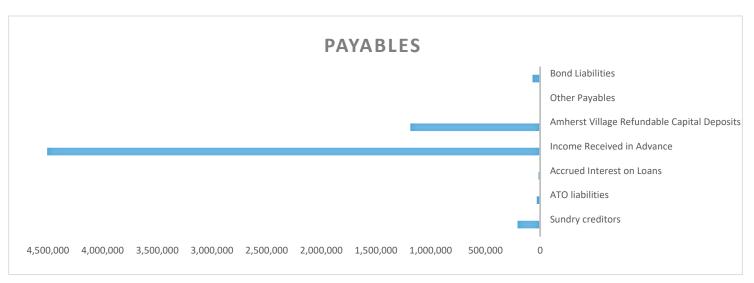
| Payables - general                         | Credit | Current | 30 Days | 60 Days | 90+ Days | Total     |
|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
|  | \$     | \$      | \$      | \$      | \$       | \$        |
| Payables - general                         | (85)   | 198,488 | 4,648   | 563     | 1,810    | 205,424   |
| Percentage                                 | 0%     | 96.6%   | 2.3%    | 0.3%    | 0.9%     |           |
| Balance per trial balance                  |        |         |         |         |          |           |
| Sundry creditors                           |        |         |         |         |          | 205,862   |
| ATO liabilities                            |        |         |         |         |          | 30,432    |
| Accrued Interest on Loans                  |        |         |         |         |          | 14,437    |
| Income Received in Advance                 |        |         |         |         |          | 4,505,646 |
| Amherst Village Refundable Capital Deposit | S      |         |         |         |          | 1,186,506 |
| Other Payables                             |        |         |         |         |          | (22,427)  |
| Bond Liabilities                           |        |         |         |         |          | 69,944    |
| Total payables general outstanding         |        |         |         |         |          | 5,990,400 |

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

## **KEY INFORMATION**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



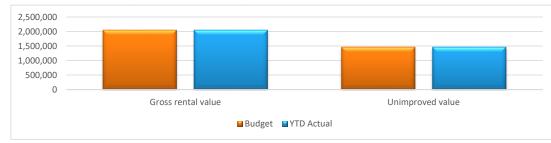




| General rate revenue      |            |            | Budget      |           |         |       |           |           | YTD Actual |       |           |  |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------|-----------|--|
|                           | Rate in    | Number of  | Rateable    | Rate      | Interim | Back  | Total     | Rate      | Interim    | Back  | Total     |  |
|                           | \$ (cents) | Properties | Value       | Revenue   | Rate    | Rate  | Revenue   | Revenue   | Rates      | Rates | Revenue   |  |
| RATE TYPE                 |            |            |             | \$        | \$      | \$    | \$        | \$        | \$         | \$    | \$        |  |
|                           |            |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Gross rental value        |            |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Gross rental value        | 10.1250    | 1,197      | 20,226,681  | 2,047,954 | 0       | 2,000 | 2,049,954 | 2,047,954 | 3,698      |       | 2,051,652 |  |
| Unimproved value          |            |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Unimproved value          | 1.0400     | 207        | 140,297,500 | 1,459,094 | 2,000   | 0     | 1,461,094 | 1,459,094 | (202)      |       | 1,458,892 |  |
| Sub-Total                 |            | 1,404      | 160,524,181 | 3,507,048 | 2,000   | 2,000 | 3,511,048 | 3,507,048 | 3,496      | 0     | 3,510,544 |  |
| Minimum payment           | Minimum \$ |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Gross rental value        |            |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Gross rental value        | 979        | 609        | 3,921,486   | 596,211   | 0       | 0     | 596,211   | 596,211   |            |       | 596,211   |  |
| Unimproved value          |            |            |             |           |         |       |           |           |            |       |           |  |
| Unimproved value          | 979        | 128        | 6,250,188   | 125,312   | 0       | 0     | 125,312   | 125,312   |            |       | 125,312   |  |
| Sub-total                 |            | 737        | 10,171,674  | 721,523   | 0       | 0     | 721,523   | 721,523   | 0          | 0     | 721,523   |  |
| Discounts & Write-offs    |            |            |             |           |         |       | (44,782)  |           |            |       | (49,974)  |  |
| Concessions               |            |            |             |           |         |       | (1,500)   |           |            |       | (1,835)   |  |
| Rates Adjustment          |            |            |             |           |         |       | (500)     |           |            |       | (901)     |  |
| Amount from general rates |            |            |             |           |         |       | 4,185,789 |           |            |       | 4,179,357 |  |
| Ex-gratia rates           |            |            |             |           |         |       | 4,400     |           |            |       | 4,358     |  |
| Total general rates       |            |            |             |           |         |       | 4,190,189 |           |            |       | 4,183,715 |  |

## **KEY INFORMATION**

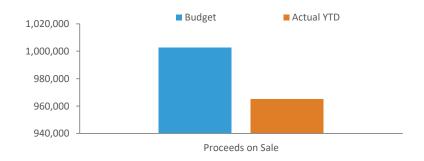
Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event for the rates has occurred, refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance give rise to a financial liability. On 1 July 2020 the prepaid rates were recognised as a financial asset and a related amount was recognised as a financial liability and no income was recognised. When the taxable event occurs the financial liability is extinguished and income recognised for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.





# OPEROTIZG2CTIVITIES **DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

|            |  |           |           | Budget  |           |          | ,        | YTD Actual |           |
|------------|--|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
|            |  | Net Book  |           |         |           | Net Book |          |            |           |
| Asset Ref. | Asset description                                      | Value     | Proceeds  | Profit  | (Loss)    | Value    | Proceeds | Profit     | (Loss)    |
|            |  | \$        | \$        | \$      | \$        | \$       | \$       | \$         | \$        |
|            | Land   |           |           |         |           |          |          |            |           |
| LB0075     | 17 Marri Drive, Katanning                              | 13,000    | 13,000    | 0       | 0         | 13,000   | 13,000   | 0          | 0         |
| LB0094     | Lot 523 Dore Street, Katanning                         | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0        | 909      | 909        | 0         |
| L27        | 77 (Lot 684) Piesse Street, Katanning <b>Buildings</b> | 10,000    | 10,000    | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
| B2080      | 17 Marri Drive, Katanning                              | 372,710   | 237,000   | 0       | (135,710) | 376,245  | 237,000  | 0          | (139,245) |
| L55        | 55B Beaufort Street - Lot 98 (A3314)                   | 375,903   | 260,000   | 0       | (115,903) | 379,182  | 260,000  | 0          | (119,182) |
|            | Plant and equipment                                    | ,         | ,         |         |           | ŕ        | ŕ        |            | , ,       |
|            | Governance   |           |           |         |           |          |          |            |           |
| MV122      | Toyota Prado 01KA                                      | 34,008    | 53,000    | 18,992  | 0         | 31,281   | 53,636   | 22,355     | 0         |
| MV123      | Toyota Camry KA1100                                    | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 11,470   | 24,000   | 12,530     | 0         |
| MV127      | Colorado Trailblazer KA062                             | 23,548    | 32,000    | 8,452   | 0         | 25,098   | 34,773   | 9,675      | 0         |
| MV129      | Colorado Trailblazer KA472                             | 32,000    | 32,000    | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
|            | Recreation and culture                                 |           |           |         |           |          |          |            |           |
| MV126      | Colorado Ute 4x4 KA566                                 | 31,818    | 31,818    | 0       | 0         | 18,282   | 31,818   | 13,536     | 0         |
|            | Transport  |           |           |         |           |          |          |            |           |
| MV114      | Colorado Trailblazer KA09                              | 5,690     | 25,000    | 19,310  | 0         | 2,108    | 24,773   | 22,665     | 0         |
| MV125      | Colorado Trailblazer KA00                              | 23,538    | 32,000    | 8,462   | 0         | 25,098   | 33,182   | 8,084      | 0         |
| MV62       | Hyundai iLoad KA457                                    | 0         | 10,000    | 10,000  | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
| MV61       | Mazda BT50 P&G KA277                                   | 0         | 3,000     | 3,000   | 0         | 0        | 6,364    | 6,364      | 0         |
| MV79       | Ford Ranger Ute - P&G KA24621                          | 0         | 5,000     | 5,000   | 0         | 0        | 12,273   | 12,273     | 0         |
| PE105      | Fuso Canter - Works KA24951                            | 13,500    | 25,000    | 11,500  | 0         | 12,742   | 17,270   | 4,528      | 0         |
| PE108      | Fuso Canter - Civil KA0287                             | 13,500    | 25,000    | 11,500  | 0         | 12,742   | 17,270   | 4,528      | 0         |
| PE101      | Toro Mower   | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
| MV109      | Colorado 4x4 Ranger KA369                              | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 1,975    | 26,364   | 24,389     | 0         |
| MV71       | Colorado 4x4 KA24568                                   | 4,238     | 7,200     | 2,962   | 0         | 0        | 13,636   | 13,636     | 0         |
| P6101      | Volvo Front End Loader - Waste                         | 4,500     | 30,000    | 25,500  | 0         | 4,373    | 45,000   | 40,627     | 0         |
| MV78       | Ford Ranger Ute KA108                                  | 0         | 0         | 0       | 0         | 0        | 4,727    | 4,727      | 0         |
| PE100      | Fuso Canter - Parks KA1337                             | 16,756    | 16,756    | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
| MV128      | Colorado Trailblazer KA189                             | 32,000    | 32,000    | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
| PE136      | CAT Motor Grader 1DPP247                               | 95,000    | 95,000    | 0       | 0         | 20,828   | 95,000   | 74,172     | 0         |
|            | <b>Economic services</b>                               |           |           |         |           |          |          |            |           |
| PE199      | JCB Skid Steer - Saleyards KA25223                     | 14,000    | 14,000    | 0       | 0         | 35,557   | 14,000   | 0          | (21,557)  |
| PE99       | Fuso Canter - Saleyards KA1808                         | 13,756    | 13,756    | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0        | 0          | 0         |
|            |  | 1,129,465 | 1,002,530 | 124,678 | (251,613) | 969,981  | 964,995  | 274,998    | (279,984) |



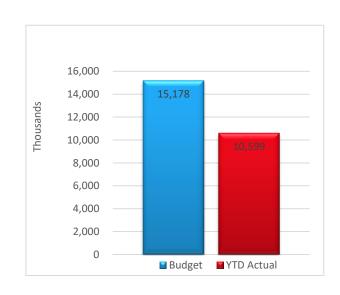
# INVESTING ACTIVITIES **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS**

| Adopted |
|---------|
|---------|

|  |            |            |            | YTD Actual  |
|--|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Capital acquisitions                           | Budget     | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | Variance    |
|  | \$         | \$         | \$         | \$          |
| Buildings - non-specialised                    | 9,305,578  | 7,446,651  | 6,886,019  | (560,632)   |
| Plant  | 1,936,442  | 1,936,442  | 1,888,483  | (47,959)    |
| Equipment                                      | 170,960    | 170,960    | 39,939     | (131,021)   |
| Motor Vehicles                                 | 438,407    | 438,407    | 364,408    | (73,999)    |
| Infrastructure - Roads                         | 1,505,418  | 1,432,536  | 883,858    | (548,678)   |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths                     | 742,605    | 742,605    | 215,582    | (527,023)   |
| Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals                 | 30,000     | 30,000     | 0          | (30,000)    |
| Infrastructure - Other                         | 1,048,230  | 1,048,230  | 320,986    | (727,244)   |
| Total Capital Acquisitions                     | 15,177,640 | 13,245,831 | 10,599,275 | (2,646,556) |
| Capital Acquisitions Funded By:                |            |            |            |             |
|  | \$         | \$         | \$         | \$          |
| Capital grants and contributions               | 8,172,871  | 8,087,763  | 5,230,128  | (2,857,635) |
| Borrowings                                     | 1,130,000  | 1,130,000  | 1,130,000  | 0           |
| Other (disposals & C/Fwd)                      | 1,002,530  | 875,018    | 964,995    | 89,977      |
| Cash backed reserves                           |            |            |            |             |
| Plant Replacement Reserve                      | 447,999    | 380,800    | 0          | (380,800)   |
| Amherst Village Building Maintenance Reserve   | 58,210     | 58,210     | 51,210     | (7,000)     |
| Amherst Village Refundable Deposits Reserve    | 190,040    | 190,040    | 190,040    | 0           |
| Waste Management Reserve                       | 726,980    | 726,980    | 725,380    | (1,600)     |
| Land & Building Reserve                        | 1,971,057  | 771,057    | 0          | (771,057)   |
| Land & Building Facilities for Seniors Reserve | 240,000    | 115,000    | 0          | (115,000)   |
| New Saleyard Reserve                           | 261,451    | 261,451    | 93,406     | (168,045)   |
| KLC Facilities Reserve                         | 2,500      | 0          | 582        | 582         |
| Library Building Reserve                       | 8,000      | 0          | 5,464      | 5,464       |
| Contribution - operations                      | 966,002    | 649,512    | 2,208,070  | 1,558,558   |
| Capital funding total                          | 15,177,640 | 13,245,831 | 10,599,275 | (2,646,556) |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.



# 10/E2IN2ACTIVITIES **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### Capital expenditure total

% of Completion



Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

|      |    |  |                           |                        | Adop      | ted        |            |              |
|------|----|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|
|      |    |  |                           | <b>Key Information</b> |           |            |            | Variance     |
|      |    | Account Description  | Program                   | Note                   | Budget    | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
|      |    | Buildings - non specialised                                |                           |                        |           |            |            |              |
| 6%   | ď  | New Admin & Civic Building - Courtyard                     | Governance                |                        | 50,000    | 50,000     | 2,990      | (47,010)     |
| 104% | d  | Supertowns - Heritage Precinct - Welcome Precinct          | Governance                |                        | 625,262   | 573,155    | 647,811    | 22,549       |
| 87%  |    | Supertowns - Heritage Precinct - Piesse Park               | Governance                |                        | 3,370,012 | 3,089,174  | 2,940,346  | (429,666)    |
| 0%   | ď  | Early Childhood Hub  | Governance                |                        | 1,200,000 | 0          | 1,073      | (1,198,928)  |
| 64%  |    | Katannning Communty Medical Centre                         | Health                    |                        | 739,307   | 677,699    | 473,825    | (265,482)    |
| 87%  |    | Aged & Key Worker Accommodation Project                    | Housing                   |                        | 3,024,237 | 2,772,220  | 2,622,180  | (402,057)    |
| 77%  |    | Amherst - 3 x Bathroom Renovations                         | Housing                   |                        | 30,000    | 30,000     | 23,180     | (6,820)      |
| 99%  | d  | Amherst - Painting all downpipes & eaves                   | Housing                   |                        | 28,210    | 28,210     | 28,058     | (152)        |
| 86%  |    | Regional Waste Initiative Stage 1                          | Community amenities       |                        | 148,350   | 135,993    | 127,023    | (21,327)     |
| 89%  |    | KLC Gym Extension Fans                                     | Recreation and culture    |                        | 5,500     | 5,500      | 4,905      | (595)        |
| 0%   | ď  | KLC Landscaping Entrance (inc. Shire removal of existing)  | Recreation and culture    | 2                      | 45,000    | 45,000     | 0          | (45,000)     |
| 92%  |    | KLC External Lighting & Security                           | Recreation and culture    |                        | 9,000     | 9,000      | 8,244      | (756)        |
| 128% | d  | KAC - Concreting at Pool Cover area & other works          | Recreation and culture    |                        | 5,000     | 5,000      | 6,385      | 1,385        |
| 0%   | d  | Katanning Gallery - Art Storage - Airconditioning and door | Recreation and culture    | 2                      | 25,700    | 25,700     | 0          | (25,700)     |
|      |    | Buildings - non specialised Total                          |                           |                        | 9,305,578 | 7,446,651  | 6,886,019  | (2,419,559)  |
|      |    | Plant  |                           |                        |           |            |            |              |
| 120% | d  | Variable Message Sign 1                                    | Law, order, public safety |                        | 21,004    | 21,004     | 25,200     | 4,196        |
| 100% | d  | Landfill Compactor   | Community amenities       |                        | 565,000   | 565,000    | 563,400    | (1,600)      |
| 128% | d  | Case 2020 Wheel Loader KA25381                             | Community amenities       | 1                      | 161,980   | 161,980    | 206,980    | 45,000       |
| 100% |    | Water Cart KA11914   | Transport                 |                        | 237,460   | 237,460    | 237,460    | 0            |
| 100% | d  | Grader 1DPP247   | Transport                 |                        | 357,200   | 357,200    | 357,200    | 0            |
| 0%   | ď  | Fuso Canter - Parks KA1337                                 | Transport                 | 2                      | 61,756    | 61,756     | 0          | (61,756)     |
| 100% | d  | Fuso Canter - Works KA24951                                | Transport                 |                        | 78,150    | 78,150     | 78,150     | 0            |
| 100% | d  | Fuso Canter - Civil KA0287                                 | Transport                 |                        | 78,150    | 78,150     | 78,150     | 0            |
| 100% | 4  | John Deere Backhoe KA25566                                 | Transport                 |                        | 163,810   | 163,810    | 163,810    | 0            |
| 0%   | ď  | Mower  | Transport                 | 2                      | 6,000     | 6,000      | 0          | (6,000)      |
| 100% | d  | Pedestrian Roller Compactor KA8838                         | Transport                 | 2                      | 16,500    | 16,500     | 16,500     | 0            |
| 0%   | ad | Colorado Ute KA24568                                       | Transport                 | 2                      | 27,800    | 27,800     | 0          | (27,800)     |
| 100% | d  | Yanmar Excavator (Cemetery)                                | Transport                 |                        | 32,750    | 32,750     | 32,750     | 0            |

# 10/E2IN2ACTIVITIES **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### Capital expenditure total

% of Completion

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

|      |     |   |                           |                        | Adop      | ted        |            |              |
|------|-----|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|
|      |     |   |                           | <b>Key Information</b> |           |            |            | Variance     |
|      |     | Account Description   | Program                   | Note                   | Budget    | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
| 100% |     | Skid Steer - Saleyards  | Economic services         |                        | 67,126    | 67,126     | 67,126     | 0            |
| 100% |     | Fuso Canter - Saleyards KA1808  | Economic services         | 2                      | 61,756    | 61,756     | 61,756     | 0            |
|      |     | Plant Total   |                           |                        | 1,936,442 | 1,936,442  | 1,888,483  | (47,959)     |
|      |     | Equipment   |                           |                        |           |            |            |              |
| 0%   | all | Purchase of Equipment   | Law, order, public safety | 2                      | 25,000    | 25,000     | 0          | (25,000)     |
| 0%   | all | Installation of strategic CCTV camera's in Piesse Park and other public areas | Law, order, public safety | 2                      | 100,000   | 100,000    | 0          | (100,000)    |
| 87%  |     | Food Van  | Economic services         |                        | 45,960    | 45,960     | 39,939     | (6,021)      |
|      |     | Equipment Total   |                           |                        | 170,960   | 170,960    | 39,939     | (131,021)    |
|      |     | Motor Vehicles  |                           |                        |           |            |            |              |
| 100% |     | Prado 01KA  | Governance                |                        | 65,221    | 65,221     | 65,221     | 0            |
| 0%   | adl | Trailblazer KA472   | Governance                | 2                      | 37,000    | 37,000     | 0          | (37,000)     |
| 100% | ď   | Pool Car KA1100   | Governance                |                        | 24,273    | 24,273     | 24,273     | (0)          |
| 100% | d   | Colorado Ute KA566  | Recreation and culture    |                        | 38,740    | 38,740     | 38,740     | 0            |
| 100% | аI  | Mazda BT50 KA277  | Transport                 |                        | 39,857    | 39,857     | 39,857     | 0            |
| 100% | аI  | Ford Ranger KA108   | Transport                 |                        | 37,157    | 37,157     | 37,157     | 0            |
| 100% | 4   | Ford Ranger KA24621   | Transport                 |                        | 40,533    | 40,533     | 40,533     | 0            |
| 0%   | all | Trailblazer KA189   | Transport                 | 2                      | 37,000    | 37,000     | 0          | (37,000)     |
| 100% | d   | Trailblazer KA09  | Transport                 |                        | 36,432    | 36,432     | 36,432     | (0)          |
| 100% | 4   | Colorado Ute KA369  | Transport                 |                        | 41,097    | 41,097     | 41,097     | (0)          |
| 100% |     | Colorado Ute KA24568  | Transport                 |                        | 41,097    | 41,097     | 41,097     | (0)          |
|      |     | Motor Vehicles Total  |                           |                        | 438,407   | 438,407    | 364,408    | (73,999)     |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Roads  |                           |                        |           |            |            |              |
| 100% |     | Kowald Road SLK 0.00-4.66 Resheet   | Transport                 |                        | 10,170    | 10,170     | 10,170     | 0            |
| 0%   | ď   | Robinson Road SLK 0.00-4.00 (Verge Cleaning & Drainage Improvement)           | Transport                 |                        | 0         | 0          | 4,346      | 4,346        |
| 87%  |     | RRG - Warren Road SLK 0.97-4.8  | Transport                 | 2                      | 193,050   | 176,968    | 167,701    | (25,349)     |
| 39%  | ď   | RRG - Warren Road SLK 4.8-5.6   | Transport                 |                        | 81,600    | 74,800     | 32,187     | (49,413)     |
| 0%   | ad  | RRG - Clive Street SLK 0.05-1.93  | Transport                 | 2                      | 54,600    | 54,600     | 0          | (54,600)     |
| 37%  | ď   | RRG - Creek Street SLK 0.35-0.5   | Transport                 |                        | 34,800    | 34,800     | 13,033     | (21,768)     |
| 65%  |     | RRG - Fairfield Road SLK 4.7-6.91   | Transport                 |                        | 168,000   | 168,000    | 108,821    | (59,179)     |

# 10/E2IN2ACTIVITIES **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### Capital expenditure total

% of Completion



Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

|      |     |   |                           |                 | Adop      | ted        |            |              |
|------|-----|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------|
|      |     |   |                           | Key Information |           |            |            | Variance     |
|      |     | Account Description   | Program                   | Note            | Budget    | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
| 7%   | ad  | Blackspot - North Coyrecup/Nyabing Road   | Transport                 |                 | 75,000    | 75,000     | 5,420      | (69,580)     |
| 8%   | ad  | Blackspot - McKenzie/Withers  | Transport                 |                 | 63,000    | 63,000     | 5,220      | (57,780)     |
| 146% |     | R2R - Wolyaming Road SLK 4.548-11.048   | Transport                 |                 | 130,000   | 130,000    | 190,333    | 60,333       |
| 84%  |     | R2R - Langaweira Road   | Transport                 |                 | 100,368   | 100,368    | 84,721     | (15,647)     |
| 163% |     | R2R - Onslow Road SLK 0-1.4   | Transport                 |                 | 35,000    | 35,000     | 56,900     | 21,900       |
| 75%  |     | R2R - Lake Coyrecup   | Transport                 |                 | 165,000   | 165,000    | 123,103    | (41,897)     |
| 0%   | ad  | Council Roads - Rogers Avenue (Park St to Harris St)                                    | Transport                 | 2               | 75,000    | 75,000     | 0          | (75,000)     |
| 4%   | ad  | Council Roads - Coate Street (Carew St to Conroy St)                                    | Transport                 | 2               | 80,000    | 80,000     | 3,379      | (76,621)     |
| 2%   | ad  | Emu Lane Resurfacing  | Transport                 | 2               | 100,000   | 50,000     | 2,400      | (97,600)     |
| 54%  |     | Special Projects - Various re-sheets & repairs  | Transport                 |                 | 139,830   | 139,830    | 76,125     | (63,705)     |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Roads Total  |                           | _               | 1,505,418 | 1,432,536  | 883,858    | (621,560)    |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Footpaths  |                           |                 |           |            |            |              |
| 5%   | all | Cornwall Street Footpath  | Transport                 |                 | 200,000   | 200,000    | 9,467      | (190,533)    |
| 65%  | 4   | Clive Street West Footpath  | Transport                 |                 | 170,000   | 170,000    | 110,925    | (59,075)     |
| 6%   | 4   | Austral Terrace - Footpath Upgrade Works  | Transport                 |                 | 200,000   | 200,000    | 11,390     | (188,610)    |
| 55%  | 4   | Clive Street - Concrete Footpath Upgrade Works  | Transport                 | 2               | 151,812   | 151,812    | 83,618     | (68,194)     |
| 0%   | 4   | Bokarup Street - Upgrade of footpath  | Transport                 | 2               | 20,793    | 20,793     | 0          | (20,793)     |
| 0%   | 4   | Carew Street Asphalt Dual Use Path  | Transport                 |                 | 0         | 0          | 182        | 182          |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Footpaths Total  |                           | _               | 742,605   | 742,605    | 215,582    | (527,023)    |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals  |                           |                 |           |            |            |              |
| 0%   | all | Prosser Park – Upgrade of Basketball courts   | Recreation and culture    | 2               | 30,000    | 30,000     | 0          | (30,000)     |
| •,-  |     | Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals Total  |                           |                 | 30,000    | 30,000     | 0          | (30,000)     |
|      |     |   |                           |                 |           |            |            |              |
|      |     | Infrastructure - Other  |                           |                 |           |            |            |              |
| 60%  |     | Round Drive – Installation of strategic fire fighting tanks near Katanning Country Club | Law, order, public safety | 2               | 40,000    | 40,000     | 23,835     | (16,165)     |
| 6%   | ď   | Kupara Park   | Recreation and culture    |                 | 80,000    | 80,000     | 4,540      | (75,460)     |
| 0%   |     | KLC - Installation of energy efficient lighting   | Recreation and culture    | 2               | 80,000    | 80,000     | 0          | (80,000)     |
| 100% | ď   | Paving around Ram & Landscaping Improvements Saleyards                                  | Economic services         |                 | 40,280    | 40,280     | 40,280     | 0            |
| 0%   |     | CCTV cameras and storage server at Saleyards  | Economic services         | 2               | 43,200    | 43,200     | 0          | (43,200)     |
| 0%   |     | Saleyard Sustainable Energy Improvements  | Economic services         | 2               | 150,000   | 150,000    | 0          | (150,000)    |

# 10/2 ACTIVITIES **CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### Capital expenditure total

% of Completion

Level of completion indicator, please see table at the end of this note for further detail.

|       |  |                   |                 | Adopt      | ted        |            |              |
|-------|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
|       |  |                   | Key Information |            |            |            | Variance     |
|       | Account Description  | Program           | Note            | Budget     | YTD Budget | YTD Actual | (Under)/Over |
| 107%  | Standpipe Upgrades   | Economic services |                 | 200,000    | 200,000    | 214,553    | 14,553       |
| 1%    | KLC Dam Expansion  | Economic services |                 | 230,000    | 230,000    | 3,188      | (226,812)    |
| 0%    | Wayfinding Signage   | Economic services | 2               | 20,000     | 20,000     | 0          | (20,000)     |
| 88% 📶 | Variable Message Sign 2  | Economic services |                 | 30,000     | 30,000     | 26,460     | (3,540)      |
| 0%    | Marmion Street – Installation of solar lighting from intersection of Warren Road to Hill Way | Transport         | 2               | 70,000     | 70,000     | 0          | (70,000)     |
| 0%    | Airport - Linemarking to meet regulations  | Transport         | 2               | 10,000     | 10,000     | 0          | (10,000)     |
| 0%    | Airport - Concrete pad and shade shelter for fire operations                                 | Transport         | 2               | 18,000     | 18,000     | 0          | (18,000)     |
| 0%    | Airport - Boundary Fencing   | Transport         | 2               | 24,000     | 24,000     | 0          | (24,000)     |
| 0%    | Airport - New windsock lighting  | Transport         | 2               | 6,000      | 6,000      | 0          | (6,000)      |
| 120%  | Bunded Fuel Tank at Depot - Unleaded   | Transport         |                 | 6,750      | 6,750      | 8,130      | 1,380        |
|       | Infrastructure - Other Total   |                   | _               | 1,048,230  | 1,048,230  | 320,986    | (727,244)    |
|       |  |                   | _               | 15,177,640 | 13,245,831 | 10,599,275 | (9,156,731)  |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

- 1 Disposal shown in Note 7.
- 2 Project has not yet commenced or purchase orders have been raised.



Percentage Year to Date Actual to Annual Budget expenditure where the expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

**BORROWINGS** 

#### **Repayments - borrowings**

|                                 |          |             |           |           | P       | Principal | Prin      | cipal     | Inte    | rest    |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Information on borrowings       |          |             | New Lo    | oans      | Re      | payments  | Outst     | anding    | Repay   | ments   |
| Particulars                     | Loan No. | 1 July 2020 | Actual    | Budget    | Actual  | Budget    | Actual    | Budget    | Actual  | Budget  |
|                                 |          | \$          | \$        | \$        | \$      | \$        | \$        | \$        | \$      | \$      |
| Governance                      |          |             |           |           |         |           |           |           |         |         |
| New Admin Building              | 158      | 2,325,940   | 0         | 0         | 92,069  | 92,069    | 2,233,871 | 2,233,871 | 103,899 | 103,537 |
| Aged & Key Worker Accommodation | 159      | 0           | 710,000   | 710,000   | 21,494  | 21,494    | 688,506   | 688,506   | 5,415   | 7,857   |
| Recreation and culture          |          |             |           |           |         |           |           |           |         |         |
| Katanning Aquatic Centre        | 148      | 0           |           |           | 0       | 0         | 0         | 0         | 88      | 0       |
| Other property and services     |          |             |           |           |         |           |           |           |         |         |
| Road Sweeper                    | 156      | 121,030     | 0         | 0         | 29,714  | 59,787    | 91,316    | 61,243    | 2,414   | 2,569   |
| Tipping Truck                   | 157      | 78,942      | 0         | 0         | 19,381  | 38,997    | 59,561    | 39,945    | 1,574   | 1,676   |
| WaterCart                       | 160      | 0           | 170,000   | 170,000   | 8,154   | 8,154     | 161,846   | 161,846   | 922     | 1,503   |
| CAT Grader (1DPP247)            | 161      | 0           | 250,000   | 250,000   | 11,991  | 11,991    | 238,009   | 238,009   | 1,356   | 2,210   |
| Total                           |          | 2,525,912   | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 | 182,803 | 232,492   | 3,473,109 | 3,423,420 | 115,668 | 119,353 |
| Current borrowings              |          | 232,492     |           |           |         |           | 8,050     |           |         |         |
| Non-current borrowings          |          | 2,293,420   |           |           |         |           | 3,465,059 |           |         |         |
| -                               |          | 2,525,912   |           |           |         |           | 3,473,109 |           |         |         |

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

#### New borrowings 2020-21

|                                 | Amount    | Amount    |             |           |            | Total     |          |           |           |         |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                                 | Borrowed  | Borrowed  |             |           |            | Interest  | Interest | Amoun     | t (Used)  | Balance |
| Particulars                     | Actual    | Budget    | Institution | Loan Type | Term Years | & Charges | Rate     | Actual    | Budget    | Unspent |
|                                 | \$        | \$        |             |           |            | \$        | %        | \$        | \$        | \$      |
| Aged & Key Worker Accommodation | 710,000   | 710,000   | ) WATC      | Debenture | 15         | 7,857     | 2.20     | 710,000   | 710,000   | 0       |
| WaterCart                       | 170,000   | 170,000   | ) WATC      | Debenture | 10         | 1,503     | 2.20     | 170,000   | 170,000   | 0       |
| CAT Grader (1DPP247)            | 250,000   | 250,000   | ) WATC      | Debenture | 10         | 2,210     | 2.20     | 250,000   | 250,000   | 0       |
|                                 | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 | )           |           |            | 11,570    |          | 1,130,000 | 1,130,000 | 0       |

#### **Unspent borrowings**

The Shire has no unspent debenture funds as at 30th June 2020, nor is it expected to have unspent funds as at 30th June 2021.

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

**NOTE 10 LEASE LIABILITIES** 

#### **Movement in carrying amounts**

|                                |            |             |        |        | Princ  | ipal   | Prin   | cipal  | Inte   | erest  |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Information on leases          |            | _           | New L  | eases  | Repayr | nents  | Outst  | anding | Repa   | yments |
| Particulars                    | Lease No.  | 1 July 2020 | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget |
|                                |            | \$          | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     |
| Law, order, public safety      |            |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| CESM Vehicle - Isuzu D-Max Ute | 522401/003 | 44,428      | 0      | 0      | 9,923  | 9,903  | 34,505 | 34,525 | 2,648  | 2,643  |
| Community amenities            |            |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| LCDC Vehicle - Holden Colorado | 1706081/1  | 4,010       | 0      | 0      | 3,730  | 3,731  | 280    | 279    | 0      | 0      |
| Recreation and culture         |            |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Matrix Spin Bicycles (x11)     | 41         | 9,870       | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 9,870  | 9,870  | 4,456  | 4,899  |
| Total                          |            | 58,308      | 0      | 0      | 13,654 | 13,634 | 44,654 | 44,674 | 7,105  | 7,542  |
|                                |            |             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Current lease liabilities      |            | 19,589      |        |        |        |        | 5,935  |        |        |        |
| Non-current lease liabilities  |            | 38,719      |        |        |        |        | 38,719 |        |        |        |
|                                |            | 58,308      |        |        |        |        | 44,654 |        |        |        |

All lease repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

At inception of a contract, the Shire assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. At the commencement date, a right of use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the Shire uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

#### Cash backed reserve

|   |           |                        |                        | <b>Budget Transfers</b> | <b>Actual Transfers</b> | <b>Budget Transfers</b> | Actual Transfers |                       |                 |
|---|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|   | Opening   | <b>Budget Interest</b> | <b>Actual Interest</b> | In                      | In                      | Out                     | Out              | <b>Budget Closing</b> | Actual YTD      |
| Reserve name                                  | Balance   | Earned                 | Earned                 | (+)                     | (+)                     | (-)                     | (-)              | Balance               | Closing Balance |
|   | \$        | \$                     | \$                     | \$                      | \$                      | \$                      | \$               | \$                    | \$              |
| Plant Replacement Reserve                     | 976,154   | 1,425                  | 694                    | 200,774                 | 0                       | (447,999)               | 0                | 730,354               | 976,848         |
| Employee Leave Reserve                        | 749,637   | 1,083                  | 532                    | 25,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 775,720               | 750,169         |
| Amherst Village Building Maintenance Rese     | 104,444   | 1,045                  | 74                     | 0                       | 0                       | (58,210)                | (51,210)         | 47,279                | 53,308          |
| Amherst Village Refundable Deposits Reser     | 1,030,341 | 1,505                  | 732                    | 370,000                 | 0                       | (190,040)               | (190,040)        | 1,211,806             | 841,033         |
| Saleyard Reserve                              | 1,048,271 | 1,531                  | 744                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 1,049,802             | 1,049,015       |
| Waste Management Reserve                      | 1,158,216 | 1,691                  | 822                    | 0                       | 0                       | (726,980)               | (725,380)        | 432,927               | 433,658         |
| Land & Building Reserve                       | 2,440,279 | 3,564                  | 1,733                  | 510,000                 | 0                       | (1,971,057)             | 0                | 982,786               | 2,442,012       |
| Land & Building Facilities for Seniors Reserv | 638,305   | 932                    | 452                    | 0                       | 0                       | (240,000)               | 0                | 399,237               | 638,757         |
| New Saleyard Reserve                          | 573,521   | 837                    | 408                    | 270,000                 | 0                       | (261,451)               | (93,406)         | 582,907               | 480,523         |
| Christmas Decoration Reserve                  | 30,900    | 309                    | 22                     | 10,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 41,209                | 30,922          |
| GRV Revaluation Reserve                       | 21,447    | 215                    | 15                     | 20,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 41,662                | 21,462          |
| Quartermaine Oval Reserve                     | 146,755   | 214                    | 104                    | 50,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 196,969               | 146,859         |
| KLC Facilities Reserve                        | 157,022   | 229                    | 111                    | 50,000                  | 0                       | (2,500)                 | (582)            | 204,751               | 156,551         |
| Election Reserve                              | 9,872     | 99                     | 7                      | 10,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 19,971                | 9,879           |
| Library Building Reserve                      | 15,293    | 153                    | 10                     | 2,500                   | 0                       | (8,000)                 | (5,464)          | 9,946                 | 9,839           |
| Community & Economic Development Proje        | 268,831   | 392                    | 191                    | 0                       | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 269,223               | 269,022         |
| Lake Ewlyamartup Facilities Reserve           | 0         | 0                      | 0                      | 10,000                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 10,000                | 0               |
| Parks & Playgrounds Reserve                   | 0         | 0                      | 0                      | 30,584                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 30,584                | 0               |
| Katanning Aquatic Centre Reserve              | 0         | 0                      | 0                      | 30,584                  | 0                       | 0                       | 0                | 30,584                | 0               |
|   | 9,369,288 | 15,224                 | 6,651                  | 1,589,442               | 0                       | (3,906,237)             | (1,066,082)      | 7,067,717             | 8,309,857       |

| Other current liabilities                              | Note | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2020 | Liability<br>Increase | Liability<br>Reduction | Closing<br>Balance<br>31 May 2021 |
|--|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  |      | \$                                | \$                    | \$                     | \$                                |
| Contract liabilities                                   |      |                                   |                       |                        |                                   |
| Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements       |      |                                   |                       |                        |                                   |
| - operating  | 13   | 273,327                           | 0                     | (56,661)               | 216,665                           |
| - non-operating  | 14   | 551,153                           | 0                     | (524,966)              | 26,187                            |
| Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements |      | 824,480                           | 0                     | (581,627)              | 242,852                           |
| Provisions   |      |                                   |                       |                        |                                   |
| Annual leave   |      | 369,929                           |                       |                        | 369,929                           |
| Long service leave                                     |      | 288,046                           |                       | (11,312)               | 276,735                           |
| Total Provisions                                       |      | 657,975                           | 0                     | (11,312)               | 646,664                           |
| Total other current assets                             |      | 1,482,455                         | 0                     | (592,939)              | 889,516                           |

A breakdown of contract liabilities and associated movements is provided on the following pages at Note 13 and 14

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

#### **Employee benefits**

#### Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

#### Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

#### **Contract liabilities**

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

**NOTE 13 OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS** 

| _   | Unsper      | nt operating gr | ant, subsidies and | d contributions lia | bility      | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue |         |             |
|---|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---------|-------------|
|   |             | Increase        | Liability          |                     | Current     |   |         |             |
| Provider  | Liability   | in              | Reduction          | Liability           | Liability   | Adopted Budget  | YTD     | YTD Revenue |
|   | 1 July 2020 | Liability       | (As revenue)       | 31 May 2021         | 31 May 2021 | Revenue   | Budget  | Actual      |
|   | \$          | \$              | \$                 | \$                  | \$          | \$  | \$      | \$          |
| Operating grants and subsidies                          |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| Governance  |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| KCC Redevelopment Project Grant Revenue - Auspicing (S) | 170,000     | 0               | 0                  | 170,000             | 170,000     | 170,000   | 170,000 | 0           |
| General purpose funding                                 |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| General Purpose Grant (GPF)                             | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 724,320   | 724,320 | 724,320     |
| Untied Road Grant (GPF)                                 | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 221,906   | 221,906 | 221,906     |
| Special Bridge Grant (FAGS)                             | 35,545      | 0               | 0                  | 35,545              | 35,545      | 0   | 0       | 0           |
| Law, order, public safety                               |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| BFB LGGS Income   | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 41,781  | 31,335  | 29,560      |
| Cat Act Implementation Project (inc)                    | 254         | 0               | 0                  | 254                 | 254         | 254   | 254     | 0           |
| Driver Reviver Signage                                  | 20,000      | 0               | (20,000)           | 0                   | 0           | 21,004  | 21,004  | 21,004      |
| Education and welfare                                   |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| Fostering Integration Grant Income                      | 1,291       | 0               | (1,291)            | 0                   | 0           | 1,291   | 1,291   | 1,291       |
| National Youth Week Grant Income (CDOW)                 | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 1,000   | 913     | 0           |
| NAIDOC Week Grant Income (CDOW)                         | 1,091       | 0               | (1,091)            | 0                   | 0           | 1,091   | 1,091   | 1,091       |
| Thank-A-Volunteer Day Grant Income                      | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 1,500   | 1,500   | 700         |
| Piaf Grant Income                                       | 1,000       | 0               | 0                  | 1,000               | 1,000       | 1,000   | 1,000   | 0           |
| Youth Engagement Grant Income                           | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 10,000  | 9,163   | 0           |
| Covid Crisis Relief - Lotterywest                       | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 20,000  | 20,000  | 0           |
| Cultural Awareness                                      | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 20,000  | 20,000  | 0           |
| Covid 19 Community Relief                               | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 20,000  | 20,000  | 21,890      |
| Grant Income Indigenous Governance                      | 3,500       | 0               | 0                  | 3,500               | 3,500       | 3,500   | 3,500   | 0           |
| Harmony Festival Grant Income (CDOW)                    | 7,595       | 0               | (7,595)            | 0                   | 0           | 7,595   | 6,963   | 12,595      |
| All Ways 5 Days Project Income (CDOW)                   | 5,130       | 0               | (5,130)            | 0                   | 0           | 5,130   | 5,130   | 5,130       |
| Recreation and culture                                  |             |                 |                    |                     |             |   |         |             |
| Sports Engagement & Inclusion Program                   | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 89,572  | 89,572  | 67,179      |
| International People With Disabilities Day              | 0           | 0               | 0                  | 0                   | 0           | 0   | 0       | 1,000       |
| Kidsport  | 332         | 0               | 0                  | 332                 | 332         | 332   | 332     | 0           |

**NOTE 13 OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS** 

|  | Unsper                   | nt operating gr             | ant, subsidies and                     | d contributions lia      | bility                              | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue |               |                       |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------------|
| Provider                                       | Liability<br>1 July 2020 | Increase<br>in<br>Liability | Liability<br>Reduction<br>(As revenue) | Liability<br>31 May 2021 | Current<br>Liability<br>31 May 2021 | Adopted Budget Revenue                                | YTD<br>Budget | YTD Revenue<br>Actual |
|  | \$                       | \$                          | \$                                     | \$                       | \$                                  | \$  | \$            | \$                    |
| Get Online Week Grant                          | 180                      | 0                           | (180)                                  | 0                        | 0                                   | 180   | 180           | 321                   |
| Regional Venues Improvement Fund Grant         | 70                       | 0                           | 0                                      | 70                       | 70                                  | 25,700  | 25,700        | 25,700                |
| RETB Exhibition Reimbursements                 | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 6,272   | 6,272         | 6,272                 |
| ARC Grant - Athletics Income                   | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 0   | 0             | 2,000                 |
| Transport                                      |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| Community Safe Speed Promise Grant             | 1,004                    | 0                           | (1,004)                                | 0                        | 0                                   | 0   | 0             | 0                     |
| Direct Road Grant (MRBD)                       | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 123,752   | 123,752       | 123,752               |
| Street Light Subsidy (MRBD)                    | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 2,367   | 0             | 2,010                 |
| Economic services                              |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| BBRF - Economic Innovation                     | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 19,000  | 19,000        | 12,500                |
| Tourism Attraction And Development Grant       | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 80,000  | 80,000        | 0                     |
| Wheatbelt NRM - Lake Ewlyamartup               | 3,782                    | 0                           | (3,782)                                | 0                        | 0                                   | 3,783   | 3,465         | 3,783                 |
| Auspicing - Hidden Treasures (TOU)             | 13,015                   | 0                           | (7,050)                                | 5,965                    | 5,965                               | 13,015  | 11,935        | 7,050                 |
| FRRR - Bibrant Katanning                       |                          |                             |  | 0                        | 0                                   | 0   | 0             | 22,000                |
|  | 263,789                  | 0                           | (47,123)                               | 216,666                  | 216,666                             | 1,635,344   | 1,619,578     | 1,313,053             |
| Operating contributions                        |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| Governance                                     |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| ADM - LSL Reimbursement                        | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 0   | 0             | 25,413                |
| Insurance Scheme Surplus (ADM)                 | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 28,478  | 28,478        | 34,780                |
| General purpose funding                        |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| ESL Commission (GPF)                           | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 4,000   | 4,000         | 4,000                 |
| Rates Legal Fees Reimbursement (GPI)           | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 30,000  | 27,500        | 26,736                |
| Law, order, public safety                      |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| <b>CESM Contributions &amp; Reimbursements</b> | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 113,983   | 85,488        | 68,356                |
| Emergency Incidents Reimbursements (FPV)       | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 5,000   | 4,587         | 0                     |
| Education and welfare                          |                          |                             |  |                          |                                     |   |               |                       |
| Youth Activities Grant Income (CDOW)           | 9,538                    | 0                           | (9,538)                                | 0                        | 0                                   | 42,208  | 38,687        | 42,753                |
| Seniors Week Grant Income (CDOW)               | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 1,000   | 1,000         | 0                     |
| Harmony Festival Contributions (CDOW)          | 0                        | 0                           | 0                                      | 0                        | 0                                   | 51,000  | 51,000        | 44,864                |

#### **NOTE 13 OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

|   | Unsper      | nt operating gr | ant, subsidies and     | d contributions lia | ability              | Operating grants, subsidies and contributions revenue |           |             |
|---|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|-----------|-------------|
| Provider                                | Liability   | Increase<br>in  | Liability<br>Reduction | Liability           | Current<br>Liability | Adopted Budget  | YTD       | YTD Revenue |
|   | 1 July 2020 | Liability       | (As revenue)           | 31 May 2021         | 31 May 2021          | Revenue   | Budget    | Actual      |
|   | \$          | \$              | \$                     | \$                  | \$                   | \$  | \$        | \$          |
| Community amenities                     |             |                 |                        |                     |                      |   |           |             |
| LCDC Vehicle Lease Reimbursement (POE)  | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0                   | 0                    | 3,731   | 3,421     | 3,730       |
| Recreation and culture                  |             |                 |                        |                     |                      |   |           |             |
| Katanning Opera - Aust South West (PUB) | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0                   | 0                    | 0   | 0         | 5,000       |
| Transport                               |             |                 |                        |                     |                      |   |           |             |
| Commissions & Contributions (TPL)       | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0                   | 0                    | 90,000  | 82,489    | 88,150      |
|   | 9,538       | 0               | (9,538)                | 0                   | 0                    | 369,401   | 326,650   | 343,781     |
| TOTALS                                  | 273,327     | 0               | (56,661)               | 216,666             | 216,666              | 2,004,745   | 1,946,228 | 1,656,834   |

**NOTE 14 NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS** 

| _  | Unspent no  | n operating g | ants, subsidies a | nd contribution | s liability | Non operating grants, | subsidies and con | tributions revenue |
|--|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
|  |             | Increase      | Liability         |                 | Current     |                       |                   |                    |
|  | Liability   | in            | Reduction         | Liability       | Liability   | <b>Adopted Budget</b> | YTD               | YTD Revenue        |
| Provider   | 1 July 2020 | Liability     | (As revenue)      | 31 May 2021     | 31 May 2021 | Revenue               | Budget            | Actual             |
|  | \$          | \$            | \$                | \$              | \$          | \$                    | \$                | \$                 |
| Non-operating grants and subsidies               |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Governance                                       |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Heritage Centre Project DPIRD Grant Funds (ST)   | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 2,083,354             | 2,083,354         | 2,083,354          |
| Heritage Centre Project Other Grant Funds (ST)   | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 946,934               | 946,934           | 513,951            |
| Great Southern Aged Accommodation Project Ro     | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 1,653,342             | 1,653,342         | 334,751            |
| Health   |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Medical Centre                                   | 499,307     | 0             | (473,120)         | 26,187          | 26,187      | 499,307               | 457,699           | 473,120            |
| Community amenities                              |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| CLGF Regional re Regional Waste Initiative Incor | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 148,350               | 148,350           | 128,006            |
| Transport  |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Regional Road Group Funding (CRBD)               | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 354,700               | 354,700           | 269,200            |
| Black Spot Funding (R.R.G.)                      | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 92,000                | 92,000            | 36,800             |
| Roads to Recovery Funding (CRBD)                 | 26,846      | 0             | (26,846)          | 0               | 0           | 338,736               | 338,736           | 341,840            |
| Grant Income (AERO)                              | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 43,500                | 0                 | 0                  |
| Economic services                                |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Tourism Attraction And Development Grant Inco    | 25,000      | 0             | (25,000)          | 0               | 0           | 10,960                | 10,960            | 35,960             |
| Drought Affected Communities Grant               | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000         | 454,545            |
| Local Roads & Community Infrastructure Grant     | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 692,605               | 692,605           | 558,602            |
|  | 551,153     | 0             | (524,966)         | 26,187          | 26,187      | 7,863,788             | 7,778,680         | 5,230,129          |
| Non-operating contributions                      |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Recreation and culture                           |             |               |                   |                 |             |                       |                   |                    |
| Contribution towards KCC Clubhouse (ORS)         | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 309,083               | 309,083           | 0                  |
|  | 0           | 0             | 0                 | 0               | 0           | 309,083               | 309,083           | 0                  |
| TOTALS   | 551,153     | 0             | (524,966)         | 26,187          | 26,187      | 8,172,871             | 8,087,763         | 5,230,129          |

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

| Description                                  | Opening<br>Balance<br>1 July 2020 | Amount<br>Received | Amount<br>Paid | Closing Balance 31 May 2021 |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
|  | \$                                | \$                 | \$             | \$                          |
| Carpark Contribution Liability               | 8,168                             | 0                  | 0              | 8,168                       |
| Public Open Space Contribution Liability A/c | 38,000                            | 0                  | 0              | 38,000                      |
|  | 46,168                            | 0                  | 0              | 46,168                      |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

Accounts deemed to not be Trust through the final audit process are now held as municipal funds: Ag Society Contributions, Katanning Cinema Project Contributions, Local Fire Brigade Funds.

0....

#### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

| GL Code             | Description                           | Council Resolution  | Classification     | Non Cash<br>Adjustment | Increase in<br>Available Cash | Decrease in<br>Available Cash | Amended<br>Budget Running<br>Balance |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 01 0000             | Description                           | Council Nessolution | Classification     | \$                     | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                   |
| Budget a            | adoption                              |                     | Opening surplus    |                        | 35,694                        |                               | 35,694                               |
| •                   | ehicle Purchase (OTG)                 |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 55,55                         | (65,221)                      | (29,527)                             |
| 158540.80 Plant & E | · ·                                   |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (67,126)                      | (96,653)                             |
|                     | s on Sale of Asset (SAL)              |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 14,000                        | (07,120)                      | (82,653)                             |
|                     | from New Saleyard Reserve             |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 53,126                        |                               | (29,527)                             |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 33,120                        | (163,810)                     | (193,337)                            |
| •                   | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (78,150)                      | (271,487)                            |
| •                   | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (78,150)                      | (349,637)                            |
| 158440.80 Other Inf | •                                     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (40,280)                      | (389,917)                            |
|                     | from New Saleyard Reserve             |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 40,280                        | (10)200)                      | (349,637)                            |
|                     | rogram - Road Construction (CRBD)     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | .0,200                        | (10,170)                      | (359,807)                            |
|                     | rogram - Road Construction (CRBD)     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,170                        | (20)270)                      | (349,637)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (SAN)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 20,270                        | (161,980)                     | (511,617)                            |
| •                   | from Waste Management Reserve (SAN)   |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 161,980                       | (202)000)                     | (349,637)                            |
|                     | ction Maintenance (OCU)               |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | 202,000                       | (5,005)                       | (354,642)                            |
| 141920.05 Art Galle | • •                                   |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | 5,005                         | (5,555)                       | (349,637)                            |
|                     | EQUIPMENT (OTHER COM AM)              |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 565,000                       |                               | 215,363                              |
|                     | uipment Purchase (SAN)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 232,222                       | (565,000)                     | (349,637)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ |                                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,000                        | (//                           | (339,637)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (16,500)                      | (356,137)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ | •                                     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 16,000                        | ( -//                         | (340,137)                            |
|                     | ehicle Purchase (ADM)                 |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (24,273)                      | (364,410)                            |
|                     | s on Sale of Assets (ADM)             |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 89,000                        | ( , -,                        | (275,410)                            |
|                     | on on Sale of Assets (ADM)            |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 55,555                        | (89,000)                      | (364,410)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 270,000                       | (,,                           | (94,410)                             |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,,,,,,                        | (237,460)                     | (331,870)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ |                                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 45,000                        | ( - , ,                       | (286,870)                            |
| 149540.80 Plant Eq. | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,                             | (61,756)                      | (348,626)                            |
|                     | s on Sale of Assets (PLP)             |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 16,756                        | (- , ,                        | (331,870)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ | • • •                                 |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 48,000                        |                               | (283,870)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | -,                            | (61,756)                      | (345,626)                            |
|                     | s on Sale of Asset (SAL)              |                     | Capital Revenue    |                        | 13,756                        | (- , ,                        | (331,870)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ |                                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 27,800                        |                               | (304,070)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,                             | (27,800)                      | (331,870)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ | •                                     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 33,000                        | , , , , , , , ,               | (298,870)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,                             | (39,857)                      | (338,727)                            |
| 123550.80 Plant & \ | •                                     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 36,000                        | (,,,                          | (302,727)                            |
|                     | uipment Purchase (PLP)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,                             | (37,157)                      | (339,884)                            |

| GL Code               | Description                           | Council Resolution | Classification     | Non Cash<br>Adjustment | Increase in<br>Available Cash | Decrease in<br>Available Cash | Amended<br>Budget Running<br>Balance |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                       |                                       |                    |                    | \$                     | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                   |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 29,000                        |                               | (310,884)                            |
| 149640.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (40,533)                      | (351,417                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 5,000                         |                               | (346,417                             |
| 149640.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (37,000)                      | (383,417                             |
| 141030.23 Proceeds of | on Sale of Assets (PLP)               |                    | Capital Revenue    |                        | 32,000                        |                               | (351,417                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 5,000                         |                               | (346,417                             |
| 122040.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (ADM)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (37,000)                      | (383,417                             |
| 103050.23 Proceeds of | on Sale of Assets (ADM)               |                    | Capital Revenue    |                        | 32,000                        |                               | (351,417                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,000                        |                               | (341,417                             |
| 149640.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (36,432)                      | (377,849                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 15,899                        |                               | (361,950                             |
| 149640.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (41,097)                      | (403,047                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 28,800                        |                               | (374,247                             |
| 149640.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (41,097)                      | (415,344                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 30,000                        |                               | (385,344                             |
| 149540.80 Plant Equip | oment Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (32,750)                      | (418,094                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 250,000                       |                               | (168,094                             |
| 149540.80 Plant Equip | oment Purchase (PLP)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (357,200)                     | (525,294                             |
| 141030.23 Proceeds of | on Sale of Assets (PLP)               |                    | Capital Revenue    |                        | 95,000                        |                               | (430,294                             |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve  | hicles Purchases                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 5,000                         |                               | (425,294                             |
| 138540.80 Motor Veh   | nicle Purchase (KLC)                  |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (38,740)                      | (464,034                             |
| 139730.23 Proceeds of | on Sale of Assets (KLC)               |                    | Capital Revenue    |                        | 31,818                        |                               | (432,216                             |
|                       | on Sale of Assets (KLC)               |                    | Capital Revenue    |                        | •                             | (31,818)                      | (464,034                             |
| 118240.80 Land And E  | Buildings (KLC)                       |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 25,000                        | . , ,                         | (439,034                             |
| 158440.80 Other Infra |                                       |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | •                             | (25,000)                      | (464,034                             |
| 177220.10 Salary Cost | ts (OCU)                              |                    | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (6,272)                       | (470,306                             |
| 153740.02 Grant Expe  | enditure (OCU)                        |                    | Operating Expenses |                        | 3,000                         |                               | (467,306                             |
| 153730.38 Grant Inco  |                                       |                    | Operating Revenue  |                        | 3,272                         |                               | (464,034                             |
|                       | g - Footpath construction             |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 351,812                       |                               | (112,222                             |
|                       | g - Footpath construction             |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | ,                             | (200,000)                     | (312,222                             |
|                       | g - Footpath construction             |                    | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (151,812)                     | (464,034                             |
| 124350.05 Consultant  | •                                     |                    | Operating Expenses |                        | 23,000                        | ( - /- /                      | (441,034                             |
| 155220.10 Salary Cost | •                                     |                    | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (23,000)                      | (464,034                             |
|                       | me (DPI - Country Pathways etc)       |                    | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (1,004)                       | (465,038                             |
| 120130.39 Grant Inco  | , , ,                                 |                    | Operating Revenue  |                        | 1,004                         | (=,=3.)                       | (464,034                             |
|                       | enditure (DPI - Country Pathways etc) |                    | Operating Expenses |                        | 1,004                         |                               | (463,030                             |
| 104940.80 PLANT & E   |                                       |                    | Operating Expenses |                        | _,55                          | (1,004)                       | (464,034                             |
| 128830.40 Levied Wa   |                                       |                    | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (70,000)                      | (534,034                             |
| 128830.33 Levied Wa   | ,                                     |                    | Operating Revenue  |                        | 70,000                        | (, 0,000)                     | (464,034)                            |

| GL Code                | Description                                    | Council Resolution  | Classification     | Non Cash<br>Adjustment | Increase in<br>Available Cash | Decrease in<br>Available Cash | Amended<br>Budget Runnin<br>Balance |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | Description.                                   |                     |                    | \$                     | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                  |
| 142650.80 Other Infra  | astructure - Tourism                           |                     | Capital Expenses   | Ψ                      | 50,000                        | *                             | (414,03                             |
| 193830.05 Grant Expe   |  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | 33,333                        | (15,370)                      | (429,40                             |
| 158890.05 Grant Expe   | • •  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (34,630)                      | (464,0)                             |
| 142650.80 Other Infra  | • •  |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 20,000                        | (= :,===)                     | (444,0                              |
| 153740.05 Grant Expe   |  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | _=,,                          | (20,000)                      | (464,0                              |
| 126440.80 BLD PROG     |  |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 25,000                        | (==,===,                      | (439,0                              |
| 188740.05 Consultant   | •  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (25,000)                      | (464,0                              |
|                        | gram - Road Construction (CRBD)                |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 14,500                        | ( -//                         | (449,5                              |
|                        | gram - Fire Prevention                         |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | ,                             | (14,500)                      | (464,0                              |
| 199040.80 Other Infra  |  |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,000                        | , , ,                         | (454,0                              |
|                        | gram - Protection of Environment (POE)         |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | ,                             | (10,000)                      | (464,0                              |
| 126440.80 BLD PROG     | -  |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 2,500                         | , , ,                         | (461,5                              |
| 173320.05 Building Pr  | rogram - Katanning Leisure Centre              |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (582)                         | (462,1                              |
| 152540.80 Bldg Progr   | am Library Capital (LIB)                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 3,000                         | , ,                           | (459,1                              |
| 141320.05 Building Pr  | rogram - Library                               |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (2,214)                       | (461,3                              |
| 152540.80 Bldg Progr   | am Library Capital (LIB)                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 3,000                         | ,                             | (458,3                              |
| 141320.05 Building Pr  |  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (3,250)                       | (461,5                              |
| 152540.80 Bldg Progr   | am Library Capital (LIB)                       |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 2,000                         |                               | (459,5                              |
| 141320.05 Building Pr  |  |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (2,000)                       | (461,5                              |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve   | chicles Purchases                              |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 3,500                         |                               | (458,0                              |
| 197760.05 Bushfire B   | rigade - Ineligible Expenditure (FPV)          |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (3,500)                       | (461,5                              |
| 123550.80 Plant & Ve   | chicles Purchases                              |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 9,800                         |                               | (451,7                              |
| 197760.05 Bushfire B   | rigade - Ineligible Expenditure (FPV)          |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (9,800)                       | (461,5                              |
| 153740.02 Grant Expe   | enditure (OCU)                                 |                     | Operating Expenses |                        | 5,070                         |                               | (456,5                              |
| 153730.38 Grant Inco   | ome (OCU)                                      |                     | Operating Revenue  |                        | 20,630                        |                               | (435,8                              |
| 199640.80 LAND & BU    | JILDINGS (OCU)                                 |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (25,700)                      | (461,5                              |
| 199640.80 LAND & BU    | JILDINGS (OCU)                                 |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 6,000                         |                               | (455,5                              |
| 173720.05 Building Pr  | rogram - Gallery                               |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (6,000)                       | (461,5                              |
|                        | compensation Allocated (S&W)                   |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (20,000)                      | (481,5                              |
|                        | compensation Reimbursed (S&W)                  |                     | Operating Revenue  |                        | 15,000                        |                               | (466,5                              |
|                        | ntal Leave Expenditure (ADM)                   |                     | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (13,570)                      |                                     |
| 113150.40 Paid Paren   | ntal Leave Reimbursements (ADM)                |                     | Operating Revenue  |                        | 13,570                        |                               | (466,5                              |
| 126590.80 Early Child  |  | OC97/20             | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (1,200,000)                   | (1,666,5                            |
|                        | om Land & Building Reserve                     | OC97/20             | Capital Revenue    |                        | 1,200,000                     |                               | (466,5                              |
| 112530.32 Interest - F | ` '  |                     | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (78,445)                      | (545,0                              |
|                        | nterest to Amherst Village Refundable Depo     |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 8,806                         |                               | (536,2                              |
|                        | nterest to Employee Leave Entitlement Res      | erve                | Capital Expenses   |                        | 6,337                         |                               | (529,8                              |
|                        | nterest to Land & Building Reserve             |                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 20,856                        |                               | (509,0                              |
| 199220.82 Transfer In  | nterest to Land & Buildings Facilities for Ser | niors Reserve (AMV) | Capital Expenses   |                        | 5,455                         |                               | (503,5                              |

| GL Code                | Description                               | Council Resolution     | Classification     | Non Cash<br>Adjustment | Increase in<br>Available Cash | Decrease in<br>Available Cash | Amended<br>Budget Running<br>Balance |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                        | ·   |                        |                    | \$                     | \$                            | \$                            | \$                                   |
| 158290.82 Transfer Int | terest to New Saleyard Reserve            |                        | Capital Expenses   | •                      | 4,902                         | •                             | (498,66                              |
|                        | terest to Old Saleyard Rehabilitation Res | erve                   | Capital Expenses   |                        | 8,959                         |                               | (489,71                              |
|                        | terest to Plant Replacement Reserve       |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        | 8,340                         |                               | (481,37                              |
| 162540.82 Transfer Int | terest to Quartermaine Oval Reserve (KL   | C)                     | Capital Expenses   |                        | 1,254                         |                               | (480,11                              |
| 162440.82 Transfer Int | terest to KLC Facilities Reserve (KLC)    | •                      | Capital Expenses   |                        | 1,342                         |                               | (478,77                              |
|                        | terest to Waste Management Reserve (S     | AN)                    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 9,898                         |                               | (468,87                              |
| 166980.82 Transfer int | terest to Community & Economic Develo     | pment Projects Reserve | Capital Expenses   |                        | 2,296                         |                               | (466,58                              |
| 121810.80 Land & Buil  |   |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (115,000)                     | (581,58                              |
| 166950.83 Transfer fro | om Land & Building Facilities for Seniors | Reserve                | Capital Revenue    |                        | 115,000                       |                               | (466,58                              |
| 158770.44 Grant Incor  | me (EDV)                                  | OC138/20               | Operating Revenue  |                        | 340,793                       |                               | (125,78                              |
| 130860.80 Parks & Ov   | als (ORS)                                 | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (30,000)                      | (155,78                              |
| 119940.80 OLO - Purcl  | hase of Equipment                         | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (100,000)                     | (255,78                              |
| 157440.80 Other Infra  | structure (KLC)                           | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (80,000)                      | (335,78                              |
| 145300.80 Bokarup St   | reet – Upgrade of footpath                | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (20,793)                      | (356,58                              |
| 145900.80 Works Prog   | gram - Other Infrastructure               | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (70,000)                      | (426,58                              |
| 120640.80 Other Infra  | _   | OC138/20               | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (40,000)                      |                                      |
| 139240.40 Other Incor  | me/Donations (ORS)                        |                        | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (112,281)                     |                                      |
| 183830.40 Fuel/Energy  | y Grants/Rebates (POC)                    |                        | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (32,000)                      | (610,86                              |
| 128230.23 Proceeds o   | on Sale of Assets (ORS)                   | OC141/20               | Operating Revenue  |                        | 10,000                        |                               | (600,86                              |
| 111010.30 Write Off R  | Rates (RAT)                               | OC80/20, OC87/20, O    | Operating Revenue  |                        |                               | (44,782)                      | (645,64                              |
| 158440.80 Other Infra  | structure (SAL)                           |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (13,000)                      | (658,64                              |
| 193370.05 Saleyards C  | CCTV Maintenance Costs (SAL)              |                        | Operating Expenses |                        |                               | (5,045)                       | (663,68                              |
| 158360.83 Transfer fro | om New Saleyard Reserve                   |                        | Capital Revenue    |                        | 18,045                        |                               | (645,64                              |
| 103340.80 Land & Buil  | ldings (OTG)                              |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (6,442)                       | (652,08                              |
| 152840.44 Grant Incor  |   |                        | Operating Revenue  |                        | 28,500                        |                               | (623,58                              |
| 140860.80 Airport - Ot | ther Infrastructure                       |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,000                        |                               | (613,58                              |
| 140860.80 Airport - Ot | ther Infrastructure                       |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (18,000)                      | (631,58                              |
| 140860.80 Airport - Ot | ther Infrastructure                       |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        | 6,000                         |                               | (625,58                              |
| 140860.80 Airport - Ot | ther Infrastructure                       |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (6,000)                       | (631,58                              |
| 149540.80 Plant Equip  | oment Purchase (PLP)                      |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        |                               | (6,000)                       | (637,58                              |
|                        | Loan 159 - Aged & Key Worker Accomm       | odation (OTH)          | Operating Expenses |                        | 7,542                         |                               | (630,04                              |
| 101540.06 Interest on  |   | •                      | Operating Expenses |                        | 2,157                         |                               | (627,88                              |
|                        | Loan 161 - CAT Grader                     |                        | Operating Expenses |                        | 3,166                         |                               | (624,72                              |
| 150090.84 Principal Re | epayment Loan 159 - Aged & Key Worke      | Accommodation (OTH)    | Capital Expenses   |                        | 18,937                        |                               | (605,78                              |
| 150120.84 Principal Re | epayments Loan 160 - Watercart            |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        | 7,222                         |                               | (598,56                              |
|                        | epayments Loan 161 - Motor Grader         |                        | Capital Expenses   |                        | 10,620                        |                               | (587,94                              |
| •                      | Loan 158 - New Admin Building (OTG)       |                        | Operating Expenses |                        | ,                             | (16,018)                      | (603,95                              |
| 101810.38 General Pu   |   |                        | Operating Revenue  |                        | 10,051                        | , , ,                         | (593,90                              |
| 102010.38 Untied Roa   | •   |                        | Operating Revenue  |                        | 4,128                         |                               | (589,78                              |

A ... - .. .l - .l

#### NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MAY 2021

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

|                      |   |                    |                    |            |                |                | Amended               |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
|                      |   |                    |                    | Non Cash   | Increase in    | Decrease in    | <b>Budget Running</b> |
| GL Code              | Description   | Council Resolution | Classification     | Adjustment | Available Cash | Available Cash | Balance               |
|                      |   |                    |                    | \$         | \$             | \$             | \$                    |
| 101710.32 Rates Late | e Payment Penalty (RAT)                             |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 20,000         |                | (569,780              |
| 191130.32 Interest - | Municipal (GPI)                                     |                    | Operating Revenue  |            |                | (20,000)       | (589,780              |
| 111130.40 Miscellan  | eous Income (ADM)                                   |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 37,000         |                | (552,780              |
| 146930.46 Contribut  | ions towards Supertowns projects                    |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 19,793         |                | (532,987              |
| 126670.80 Welcome    | Precinct Proj Expenditure (ST)                      |                    | Capital Expenses   |            |                | (501,894)      | (1,034,881            |
| 126680.80 Piesse Lak | ke Development Proj                                 |                    | Capital Expenses   |            | 654,276        |                | (380,605              |
| 126610.41 Heritage ( | Centre Project Other Grant Funds (ST)               |                    | Operating Revenue  |            |                | (19,103)       | (399,708              |
| 126700.80 Great Sou  | thern Aged Accommodation Project Expenditure (ST)   |                    | Capital Expenses   |            |                | (70,000)       | (469,708              |
| 126690.41 Great Sou  | thern Aged Accommodation Project Revenue (ST)       |                    | Operating Revenue  |            |                | (15,351)       | (485,059              |
| 163340.83 Transfer f | rom Land & Building Reserve                         |                    | Capital Revenue    |            | 665,057        |                | 179,998               |
| 128930.33 Planning / | Assessment Fees (TOW)                               |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 6,000          |                | 185,998               |
| 100230.33 Entry Fee  | s (KLC)   |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 10,000         |                | 195,998               |
| 100430.33 Kiosk Inco | ome - GST Inc (KLC)                                 |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 8,000          |                | 203,998               |
| 188720.25 Kiosk Exp  | enses (KLC)   |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (10,000)       | 193,998               |
| 149110.38 Direct Roa | ad Grant (MRBD)                                     |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 13,752         |                | 207,750               |
| 147030.05 Ranger Re  | elief (ANI)   |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (10,000)       | 197,750               |
| 105820.05 Cleaning I | Expenses (ADM)                                      |                    | Operating Expenses |            | 8,500          |                | 206,250               |
| 108050.02 Relief CEC | ) Expense   |                    | Operating Expenses |            | 10,856         |                | 217,106               |
| 178220.05 LCDC Veh   | icle Lease Expenses (POE)                           |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (3,731)        | 213,375               |
| 156130.33 Building F | ees & Licences - GST exempt (BUC)                   |                    | Operating Revenue  |            | 6,375          |                | 219,750               |
| 105120.05 Computer   | r Software Subscriptions (ADM)                      |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (10,167)       | 209,583               |
| 105120.05 Computer   | r Software Subscriptions (ADM)                      |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (8,230)        | 201,353               |
| 142150.82 Transfer t | o Plant Replacement Reserve                         |                    | Capital Expenses   |            |                | (201,353)      | (0)                   |
| 181520 Works Pro     | ogram - Training & Staff Meetings                   |                    | Operating Expenses |            | 125,162        |                | 125,162               |
| 181530 Works Pro     | ogram - Training & Staff Meetings                   |                    | Operating Expenses |            |                | (125,162)      | (0)                   |
| 124240.80 Refund Ai  | mherst Capital Deposit (AMV)                        |                    | Capital Expenses   |            |                | (190,040)      | (190,040)             |
|                      | rom Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve (AM\ | <b>'</b> )         | Capital Revenue    |            | 190,040        | •              | (0)                   |
|                      | Refundable Deposits Income (AMV)                    |                    | Capital Revenue    |            | 370,000        |                | 370,000               |
| 169810.82 Transfer t | to Amherst Village Refundable Deposit Reserve (AMV) |                    | Capital Expenses   |            |                | (370,000)      | (0)                   |
|                      |   |                    |                    |            | 0 6,757,163    | (6,757,163)    | (0)                   |

#### **KEY INFORMATION**

The 2020/21 Budget was reviewed for the period ended 28 February 2021.

The Budget Review was adopted by absolute majority at the Special Council Meeting held on 29 March 2021 - Resolution OC40/21

## 10.2.2<sub>NOTE 17</sub> **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020-21 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program                 | Var. \$   | Var. %   | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|--|
|                                   | \$        | %        |                   |  |
| Revenue from operating activities |           |          |                   |  |
| Governance                        | (144,157) | (41.67%) | ▼ Timing          | Grant funding for KCC Redevelopment project received in prior FY's, currently reflected in Contract Liabilities and will be recognised as revenue when expended (\$170,000). Staff long service leave reimbursements from other Councils (\$25,413) unbudgeted. Timing Asset Disposal for Profit on Sale (\$20,332). |
| Law, order and public safety      | (24,378)  | (12.68%) | ▼ Timing          | CESM reimbursements to be invoiced in May (\$17,132 variance).   |
| Education and welfare             | (54,764)  | (29.12%) | ▼ Timing          | Awaiting a Covid Relief grant (\$20,000), Cultural Awareness grant (\$20,000) and Youth Engagement grant (\$10,000).   |
| Housing                           | (16,855)  | (10.08%) | ▼ Timing          | Other tenancy arrangements (AMV) full year budget of \$10,120 WACHS rent incorrectly allocated.  |
| Recreation and culture            | 52,413    | 15.94%   | ▲ Timing          | Sports Engagement & Inclusion Program funding has not yet been fully received (\$22,393). KLC entry fees (\$16,002), memberships (\$12,332), Kiosk Income (\$12,125) higher than year to date budget.  |
| Transport                         | 223,427   | 102.46%  | Timing            | Realisation on the disposal of assets (\$183,136) to be undertaken through the reconciliation of assets.   |
| Economic services                 | (100,302) | (13.46%) | ▼ Timing          | Standpipe revenue under budget (\$26,322) awaiting recovery of usage data from some standpipes. Tourism Attraction and Development Grant (\$55,000) is yet to be received.   |
| Other property and services       | (61,070)  | (49.07%) | ▼ Timing          | Profit on sale of assets (\$69,461) will be processed through the reconciliation of assets and posted under Transport.   |

## 10.2.2<sub>NOTE 17</sub> **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020-21 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program                     | Var. \$     | Var. %    | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|---|
|                                       | \$          | %         |                   |   |
| Expenditure from operating activities |             |           |                   |   |
| General purpose funding               | (45,819)    | (17.36%)  | ▼ Timing          | Administration allocation less than budgeted ytd (\$45,436).  |
| Law, order and public safety          | (84,855)    | (15.13%)  | ▼ Timing          | Works program fire prevention lower than YTD budget (\$42,604). Ranger Salary (\$30,731) over YTD budget. CCTV maintenance agreement below budget as new agreement was entered into (\$10,069).   |
| Health                                | (39,990)    | (22.19%)  | <b>▼</b> Timing   | Health Consultants budget has not yet been expended (\$30,000).   |
| Education and welfare                 | (145,005)   | (28.50%)  | ▼ Timing          | Expenditure on COVID community relief grant (\$20,000), youth engagement grant (\$10,000), cultural awareness grant (\$20,000), Community Strategic Plan (\$10,000) and other community projects (\$15,052) below YTD budget.   |
| Recreation and culture                | (1,074,436) | (28.61%)  | ▼ Permanent       | Works Program - other reserves over budget (\$80,467) and Works program - events over budget (\$14,605). Sports Engagement Officer expenditure below budget due to timing of commencement (\$70,768). Building program - KAC (\$14,580) over budget Other Culture (\$10,494), Other Recreation (\$13,660) under budget. Two grant funded projects have not yet commenced (Art prize \$20,000 and KLC feasibility study \$25,000).                                     |
| Transport                             | (1,271,697) | (33.19%)  | ▼ Timing          | Timing of works program; Footpath maintenance (\$112,599), drainage maintenance (\$62,347) and depot building maintenance (\$13,841) are below budget, road maintenance (\$53,531) over budget. Aerodromes consultants is (\$18,326) under budget.  |
| Economic services                     | (499,729)   | (34.38%)  | ▼ Timing          | Rural utilities under budget (\$26,206). Works Program - Rural (\$11,751) under budget. Saleyard plant expenses below budget (\$29,032) Saleyards Loss on Disposal of Assets (\$21,557) no budget provision. Visitor servicing (\$7,428) and Tourism Business Promotion (\$15,370) under budget. BBRF (\$17,413) and tourism attraction and development (\$85,937) funding expenditure have not commenced. Building consultants has not yet been utilised (\$22,505). |
| Other property and services           | (468,511)   | (190.64%) | ▼ Timing          | Fuel purchases (\$92,137) and plant repairs (\$32,115) under budget. Staff training and development under budget (wages - \$61,271, services - \$11,587).   |

## 10.2.2<sub>NOTE 17</sub> **EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES**

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date Actual materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020-21 year is \$10,000 or 10.00% whichever is the greater.

| Reporting Program   | Var. \$     | Var. %   | Timing/ Permanent | Explanation of Variance   |
|---|-------------|----------|-------------------|---|
|   | \$          | %        |                   |   |
| Investing activities  |             |          |                   |   |
| Proceeds from non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions | (2,857,635) | (35.33%) | ▼ Timing          | Timing of budget allocations. KCC clubhouse contribution has not yet been recouped (\$309,083). Roads grants (\$140,700 variance) have not yet been received, awaiting next payment round. Part payments of the drought affected communities grant (\$545,455 variance), GS aged accommodation project (\$1,318,591 variance) regional waste initiative (\$20,345 variance) and Local Roads and Community Infrastructure grant (\$118,012 variance) have been received. Lotterywest funding associated with Piesse park project to be recouped (\$432,983). Grant funding for the medical centre was received last FY and will be moved from contract liabilities as the project is expended (\$26,187 variance). |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                                | 89,977      | 10.28%   | Timing            | Timing on the disposal of assets - Trailblazer x 2, Fuso Canter x 2   |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment and infrastructure   | (2,646,556) | (19.98%) | ▼ Timing          | Variances relating to the timing of expenditure on large projects (under ytd budget - Heritage, early childhood hub, medical centre, saleyards energy project, accommodation), local roads and community infrastructure grant projects that have not yet commenced. Footpath projects (\$527,023), Roads (\$548,678), Plant (\$47,959), Vehicles (\$73,999) and CCTV Equipment (\$125,000) under budget.  |
| Financing actvities   |             |          |                   |   |
| Transfer from reserves  | (1,437,456) | (57.42%) | ▼ Timing          | Timing, transfers will be carried out as projects are complete.   |
| Transfer to reserves  | (899,207)   | (99.27%) | ▼ Permanent       | Timing, transfers will be carried out for year end.   |



#### SHIRE OF KATANNING

#### **ANNUAL ELECTORS MEETING**

Minutes for the Annual Electors Meeting of the Shire of Katanning held on Tuesday 27 April 2021 in the Council Chambers, 52 Austral Terrace Katanning.

#### 1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 7.02 pm.

#### 2. ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

#### **PRESENT**

**Presiding Member:** Cr Liz Guidera - Shire President

Council Members: Cr Owen Boxall

Cr Danny McGrath

Cr Martin Van Koldenhoven

Cr Serena Sandwell Cr Kristy D'Aprile Cr Ernie Menghini

**Council Officers:** Julian Murphy, Chief Executive Officer

Denise Gobbart, Executive Manager Corporate and Community

Sam Bryce, Executive Manager Infrastructure and Assets

Sue Eastcott, Executive Assistant to CEO

**Electors:** Peter Kerin

Taryn Human Melvin Hettner

**Leave of Absence:** Cr John Goodheart - Deputy Shire President

**Apologies:** Cr Mark Stephens

**Doug Cherry** 

| Presiding Member | Date |  |
|------------------|------|--|
|                  |      |  |

#### 3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

# 3.1 <u>Annual Electors Meeting – 6 February 2020</u> (SEE ATTACHED MINUTES)

MOVED: CR OWEN BOXALL SECONDED: CR ERNIE MENGHINI

OC56 /21 That the minutes of the Annual Electors Meeting held on Thursday 6 February 2020 be confirmed as a true record of proceedings.

**Voting Requirement:** Simple Majority

**CARRIED** 

#### 4. ANNUAL REPORT 2019/20

MOVED: CR OWEN BOXALL SECONDED: CR ERNIE MENGHINI

- 1. That the Annual Financial Report for 2019/2020 be received
- 2. That the Shire President's Report be received.
- 3. That the Chief Executive Officer's report be received.

**CARRIED** 

#### 5. GENERAL BUSINESS

#### **Peter Kerin Statement**

Mr Kerin thanked President Guidera for the opportunity to make a statement.

Mr Kerin thanked the Shire of Katanning in his role as the President of the Historical Society for the grant that they have been given from the Shire.

Mr Kerin stated they were supposed to acquit it before the money became due, but a request was made to the Chief Executive Officer Julian Murphy to release the grant money in advance and was informed that the money was coming forward. Mr Kerin thanked the Shire in advance for the receival of the funds.

Mr Kerin stated that the funds will be put to good use, with the assistance of local businesses and local people, he said the Historical Society are getting a lot more out of the \$10,000 than if the Shire had got the works done for the Historical Society.

Mr Kerin noted that they are waiting to have the band hall lined, which is taking some time. He further commented that this evening he met with the local member Rick Wilson to keep him informed of where the Historical Society is, and to possibly open up avenues of grant funding, Mr Kerin noted that Rick Wilson was quite impressed with where they are heading.

Mr Kerin shared that it doesn't look brilliant at this stage, but they do have a plan and ideas on where they want to go and are making inroads, they want to make the old church building a display on the history of Katanning and tell stories on what happened.

Mr Kerin informed the Councilors that they are getting quotes on the old school, the original school building, as the recent rain there were some leakage problems, and they think it could be the case that they need to have major work done there. They are seeking some professional advice to what the situation, as the roof has quite a bow in it. Mr Kerin shared that the Historical Society may be coming back to the Shire with cap in hand, as it is a Shire building, to have a look at doing some significant to it. He also noted that the old Church does have a bit of a leak, but they think that is a matter of some of the members getting up on the roof and sorting it out.

Mr Kerin stated that the grant from the Shire has been very worthwhile and they have been very lucky to have a significant bequest from the late Ainslie Evans which will help them along the way, as well as other grants and community members donating funds.

Mr Kerin shared that he had been getting utterly frustrated with the bin collectors in town with the state of the rubbish bins after the rubbish collection. Mr Kerin stated that up until the last fortnight that if you drove form his house opposite the cemetery into town that the bin lids were not on, they had fallen on to the ground and lay in the gutter looking very untidy.

Mr Kerin commented that he had spoken to office staff and told them that if he even has a broken lid, he is not going to be paying for it because it would not be his doing, he noted that the bins do cost money and that they should be treated with a bit more respect and not thrown around. Mr Kerin did state that the bins here over the last fortnight did look quite good however did think that it was something that if you are paying a contractor to do something like that, they should do it well and need to be pulled into line.

#### **Julian Murphy Response**

Mr Murphy stated that the bin issue was absolutely to do with the operators and that the issue has hopefully been resolved now.

#### 6. CLOSURE

The meeting closed at 7.11 pm.



# FIRE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

2021 - 2022

#### Please retain this document for your reference FIRST AND FINAL NOTICE

To all owners and occupiers of land in the Shire of Katanning. This document constitutes the Shire of Katanning Fire Management Requirements (Bush Fire Notice) pursuant to Section 33 of the Bush Fires Act 1954 you are hereby required, on all land owned or occupied by you, as a measure for preventing the spread and extension of a bush fire, to plough, cultivate, scarify, burn, chemically spray or otherwise clear upon the lands Fire Access tracks (fire breaks) in such manner as set out in this notice.



HELP STOP ARSON
Report suspicious
activity to Crime
Stoppers on
1800 333 000

By order of the Council Julian Murphy Chief Executive Officer

# For the purpose of the Notice the following definitions apply:

Flammable Material: Material that can be easily ignited, (i.e.- dead or dry grass and crops, leaves, timber, boxes, cartons, paper, plastic and other material or things deemed by an authorised officer to be capable of combustion) but does not include green growing trees, growing bushes or garden plants.

**CBFCO:** Shall mean the Chief Bush Fire Control Officer as appointed by the Shire of Katanning.

**DCBFCO**: Shall mean the Deputy Chief Bush Fire Control Officer as appointed by the Shire of Katanning.

 $\ensuremath{\mathbf{BFCO}}\xspace$  : Shall mean the Bush Fire Control Officer as appointed by the Shire of Katanning.

**DBFCO**: Shall mean the Deputy Bush Fire Control Officer as appointed by the Shire of Katanning.

**CESM**: Shall mean the Community Emergency Services Manager Authorised Officer as appointed by the Shire of Katanning.

**RANGER SERVICES**: Shall mean the Authorised Officer appointed by the Shire of Katanning

Total Fire Bans (TFB): Total Fire Bans are the bans imposed by the Minister for Emergency Services or his/her representative on days of severe or catastrophic fire hazards.

**Burning of Garden Refuse**: Means lighting or use of a fire in the open air for the purpose of destroying garden refuse. One cubic metre or less, is referred to as a garden refuse.

Fire & Rescue District: The area covering the Katanning town site. Fire & Rescue Services are responsible for all fires within this gazette district. The Shire of Katanning is directly responsible for the issuing of Fire Permits.

Fire Break: Where referred to anywhere in this notice means an area of land which must be kept and maintained void of all trees, bushes and grasses (living or dead) for the whole of the compliance period.

Risk Mitigation Measures: Efforts taken to reduce either the probability or consequence of a threat.

Shire Officer: As appointed by Council under Section 38 of the Bushfires Act 1954 being the CESM, CBFCO, DCBFCO, BFCO and Ranger.

# SUBURBAN AND RESIDENTIAL BLOCKS

#### RESIDENTIAL LOT CLEARING:

If the area of the land is 2023m² (approximately ½ acre) or less, remove flammable material on the land except living standing trees from the whole of the land by 1 November 2021 by one of the following methods and with all other associated conditions mentioned above to apply:

ploughing, cultivating, scarifying, chemical spraying, mowing, burning or any other approved method. Mowed grass to be no higher than  $450~\rm{mm}$ .

Where residential zoned land exceeds 2023m² (approximately ½ acre), in addition to the grass height above, a 2.5 metre wide firebreak immediately inside and along all external boundaries is required.

# RURAL LAND AND SPECIAL RURAL LAND OUTSIDE OF TOWN BOUNDARY

Firebreaks shall be installed at least 10 metres wide around the perimeter of any homestead building (excluding isolated non-flammable buildings), haystacks (within 100 metres of any building) or group of structures or installations and are to be cleared to the satisfaction of the Shire Officer. In addition, you may be required to carry out further works which may be deemed necessary by the Shire Officer and specified by way of a separate written notice forwarded to the address as shown on the Shire of Katanning rate records for the land. In some instances naturally occurring features such as rocky outcrops, natural water courses or landscaping such as reticulated gardens, lawns or driveways may be an acceptable substitute for cleared firebreaks. This option must first be discussed with and approved by the Shire Officer.

All properties within the **Moojebing Heights** subdivision are to ensure compliance with the additional requirements of the Fire Management Plan dated April 2009.

Boundary Fire breaks are compulsory for the Shire of Katanning within the Special Rural Land areas within the town site. Council or its agents will establish fire breaks at strategic points at its discretion or on a Risk Base Assessment on land it manages.

# SPECIAL RURAL WITHIN KATANNING AND PINWERNYING TOWNSITES

Must have a 2.5 metre wide firebreak immediately inside along all external boundaries. Grass to be no higher than 150 mm. Living standing trees, remnant vegetation, maintained gardens and natural bush are exempt. Where multiple blocks of land are grouped together, a perimeter 2.5 metre firebreak encompassing all land will be considered subject to an application for variation.

All firebreaks as designated above must be prepared on or before 1 NOVEMBER 2021 or within 14 days of becoming the owner or occupier should this be after that date and maintained clear of flammable material up to and including 30 April 2022.

**DEFINITIONS** 

SUBURBAN AND RESIDENTIAL BLOCKS

10.3.2

#### Application to Vary the Above Requirements

If it is considered to be impracticable for any reason whatsoever to meet requirements as required by this notice, you may apply to the Shire of Katanning no later than **1 October 2021**, for permission to provide alternative risk mitigation measures on the land. If permission is not granted by the Shire you must comply with the requirements of this notice.

If the requirements of this notice are carried out by burning, such burning must be in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Bush Fires Act.

The Penalty for failing to comply with this notice will be in accordance with the Bushfires Act 1954, and a person in default is also liable, whether prosecuted or not, to pay the costs of performing the work directed in this notice if it is not carried out by the owner and/or occupier by the date required by this notice.

#### **NUISANCE SMOKE**

It is an offence under the Health Act 1911 to create nuisance smoke. If planning to burn, please consider your neighbours, other properties that may be affected and the condition and type of materials to be burnt. It is important to ensure that smoke does not disrupt traffic on roads.

#### **BURNING OF BUSH AND GRASS ON ANY LAND**

Burning of bush and grass is totally prohibited between 1 November and 14 February inclusive (Prohibited Burning Period). Permits are required between 1 October inclusive and 31 October inclusive and between 15 February and 30 April inclusive (Restricted Burning Periods).

#### **PERMITS TO BURN**

Under the Bush Fires Act 1954, it is an offence to light fires during the Prohibited and Restricted Burning Times, except in certain circumstances. All burning during the Restricted Burning Period requires a Permit.

BURNING IS PROHIBITED ON VERY HIGH, SEVERE, EXTREME OR CATASTROPHIC FIRE DANGER DAYS.

#### **HAZARD REDUCTION PROGRAM**

#### **Autumn to Winter (May-August)**

Tree pruning – remove lower branches, check that power lines are clear.
 Use a professional contractor

- Reduce fuel levels around the house, clear long grass geaves twigs and flammable shrubs.
- Ensure petrol and other flammables are safely stored away from the main dwelling.
- Accommodation providers must make sure all guests are aware of emergency plan, including evacuation routes.

#### Spring (September – November)

- · Move wood piles and stack timber away from the main dwelling.
- Keep grass short.
- Install firebreaks in accordance with this Fire Management Requirements.

#### Summer (November - May)

- Water lawns, trees and shrubs near buildings to keep green.
- Recheck fire-fighting equipment, screens, water supplies and that gutters remain clear.

#### **Long Term precautions**

- Make sure that buildings are safe fit wire screens and shutters, fill gaps into roof/wall spaces, fit fire screens to evaporative air conditioners and have them operable to provide a water supply.
- Give consideration to installing external building sprinkler systems and backup power for emergencies.
- Ensure that access to emergency water supplies has the correct fittings, is unobstructed and trafficable.
- · Get basic training in fire-fighting by contacting the Shire of Katanning.

#### **Hints for Burning:**

- Don't light a fire on a hot or windy day.
- Don't try to burn more than you can control.
- Inform your neighbours.
- Make sure smoke and sparks will not affect neighbours washing or open windows.
- Cut or rake long grass around trees, buildings and fences before burning.
- · Burn against wind.
- On a sloping block, burn from the top down.
- Have a hose or spray pack to dampen down fire intensity.
- Extinguish fire by midnight.

#### PRIVATE PROPERTY

Wood and solid fuel barbecues shall only be used where they are enclosed and all flammable material in a 5m radius is cleared. Fire cannot be lit on days of very high, severe, extreme or catastrophic fire danger.

#### **BBQs and INCINERATORS**

Gas and electric barbecues are permitted at any time. Solid fuel barbeques and incinerators are prohibited on days of VERY HIGH, SEVERE, EXTREME OR CATASTROPHIC fire danger days.

#### **HAZARD REDUCTION PROGRAM**

#### COMPLIANCE WITH THIS NOTICE IS REQUIRED BY 1 NOVEMBER EACH YEAR AND 1840 BE MAINTAINED UNTIL 30 APRIL EACH YEAR OR AS OTHERWISE GAZETTED







Non - compliance

Complying

Compliant

Take notice, that pursuant to section 33(4) of the Bush Fires Act, where the owner or occupier of land who has received this Notice fails or neglects to comply with the requisitions of the Notice within the time specified, the Shire of Katanning may, by its officers, vehicles and machinery as the officers deem fit, enter upon the land and carry out the requisitions of the Notice which have not been complied with and pursuant to section 33(5) of the Bush Fires Act, the amount of costs and expenses incurred may be recovered from you as the owner or occupier of the land. The penalty for failing to comply with this notice is a fine not exceeding \$5000 and the person in default is also liable, whether prosecuted or not, to pay the costs of performing the work directed in this Notice if it is not carried out by the owner or occupier by the date required by this Notice. If the requirements of this Notice are carried out by burning, such burning must be in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Bush Fires Act.

It is not necessary for council to notify property owners or give prior warning that legal action may proceed for failing to comply with the requirements of this notice.

Please contact the Shire Office for a list of Contractors for the area who have registered their business with the Shire.

# FIRE DANGER RATINO

- The Fire Danger Rating gives you advice about the level of bushfire threat on any given day. It is based on the forecast weather conditions.
- The higher the rating, the more likely people may die or be injured during a fire.
- Only well prepared, well constructed and actively defended homes may offer any safety up to the category of Extreme.
- Consider in your bushfire survival plan if your actions will change at different Fire Danger Rating categories.
- The Fire Danger Rating is published by the Bureau of Meteorology at <u>www.bom.gov.au</u> and through the media.

# THE SHIRE FALLS UNDER THE BEAUFORT FIRE WEATHER DISTRICT



TOTAL FIRE BAN: When a TFB is declared the lighting of any fire in the open air is prohibited. The ban includes all open fires for the purpose of cooking and camping.

A Total Fire Ban prohibited other activities for further information please refer to the DFES Website.

TOTAL FIRE BAN PENALTY: A fine of up to \$25,000 or imprisonment for 12 months or both.

# THE HARVEST BAN HOTLINE GUDIBER PHONE: 9821 9990

#### HARVEST AND VEHICLE MOVEMENT BANS

The Shire of Katanning may impose a Vehicle Movement and/or Harvest Ban due to dangerous fire weather conditions or if there are bush fires already burning. When imposed, any operation of machinery involved in harvesting crops, or other produce MUST come to a stop.

### ANY BAN WILL BE COMMUNICATED VIA ABC LOCAL RADIO, SMS AND THE BUSH FIRE BRIGADES RADIO NETWORK

Farmers and personnel from relevant industries may subscribe to the Shire of Katanning SMS Service for the communication of Harvest and Vehicle Movement Ban information. Some activities may continue during a Harvest and Vehicle Movement Ban at sites approved by and registered with the Shire. For more information, please contact the Shire of Katanning or your local FCO.

### REGISTRATION FOR SMS NOTIFICATION OF HARVEST & MOVEMENT BANS

Telephone your name, organisation and mobile number to the Shire of Katanning, 08 9821 9999.

Listen to ABC Radio on 558 or 630AM. At the time of printing, broadcasting times are: 10:05am, 12:35pm and 14:05pm. These times are subject to change.

Regulation 38A - Harvesting, Swathing/Baling of Stubble and Track Chaining:

Conditions: A person shall not operate or suffer the operation of a grain harvesting machine, or any machine used for swathing, baling or slashing of stubble and track chaining, on any land within the Shire of Katanning except in accordance with the following specified condition:

Specified condition: No person shall operate grain harvesting machinery as stated above on any land unless a mobile and

machinery as stated above on any land unless a mobile and operational firefighting unit, having a water capacity of at least 500 litres, is situated in or immediately adjacent to the paddock where harvesting operations are being conducted.

Penalties: An infringement of \$250.00. A penalty of up to \$5000.00. The recommended minimum standards for fire unit requirements are

based on property size as follows:
(i) 50-1000ha - Light Duty Unit. One tonne utility either 2WD or

- 4WD. 500 litre water capacity.

  (ii) 1000 to 2500ha Medium Duty Unit. Light truck either 2WD or
- 4WD. 2500 litre water capacity.

  (iii) 2500 + ha Heavy Duty Unit. 6 tonne capacity truck, preferably
- (iii) 2500 + ha Heavy Duty Unit. 6 tonne capacity truck, preferably diesel. 4000 litre water capacity.
- (iv) All units are to be fully operational and ready to go at all times during the Prohibited Burning Period.

#### **BURNING INFORMATION**

#### Agricultural Burning

The following dates are when selected burning may commence under a Permit.

Canola Windrows from 1 March

Cereal Windrows from 15 March

Chaff Heaps from 15 March

Stubble from 1 April

No timber to be burnt during the October restricted burning period. Timber Heaps burnt over Winter are to be pushed out before the Prohibited Burning Period. Before obtaining a Permit the following points need to be addressed. What size is the burn area?

What is the location of the burn?

What are you burning?

Are there breaks in place around the burn area?

Notification to neighbor's before burn commences

# TRAILER MOUNTED FIRE UNITS AND CHASER BINS WITH FIRE UNITS

For safety reasons they are not acceptable as you're only or primary fire unit. Therefore are not to be taken to a fire incident.

#### **PERMITS TO BURN**

Under the Bush Fires Act 1954, it is an offence to light fires during the Prohibited Time.

During the Restricted Burning Time, permits to burn are required. These may be obtained from the Local Volunteer Fire Control Officer, for your area or the Shire of Katanning if the property is within the Fire & Rescue District.

| RESTRICTED                 | PROHIBITED                   | RESTRICTED                 |  |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| PERMIT<br>REQUIRED         |                              | PERMIT<br>REQUIRED         |  |
| 1 October to<br>31 October | 1 November to<br>14 February | 15 February to<br>30 April |  |

#### WHENTO OBTAIN A PERMIT

- For burning of bush, grass and garden waste at any time between 1 October and 31 October inclusive and 15 February and 30 April inclusive.
- For carrying out protective burning around dwellings and buildings pursuant to Section 23 of the Bush Fires Act until 15 November.
- 3. Sunday burning is discouraged.

These times may be varied by the Shire of Katanning depending on seasonal conditions. Changes will be publicised in local papers and on the Shire of Katanning Facebook Page and Website.





#### **MAJOR INCIDENTS**

Information to the community from the Incident Controller will be broadcast regularly on the ABC Radio on 558AM or available on emergency.wa.gov.au

WHEN THE FIRE WEATHER FORECAST IS VERY HIGH, SEVERE, EXTREME OR CATASTROPHIC NO FIRES MAY BE LIT AND ALL PERMITS ARE SUSPENDED.

\*Remember this Ratio = 1 metre of flame height requires 4 metres of distance to escape radiant heat

HARVEST BAN HOTLINE NUMBER

BURNING INFO

### BUSH FIRE BRIDAD CONTACT DETAILS

**COMMUNITY EMERGENCY SERVICE MANAGER #** CINDY PEARCE: Mobile 0417 071 567

RANGER SERVICES # Mobile 0409 891 645

| # | f Highlights Officers that are able to issue Permits to Bur | r |
|---|---|---|
|   | VOI LINTEER FIRE BRIGADES                                   |   |

| "9                      | 9. |  | 1110010 | illat alt | abio to locat i crimit | , to Buil |  |
|-------------------------|----|--|---------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| VOLUNTEER FIRE BRIGADES |    |  |         |           |                        |           |  |
|                         |    |  |         |           |                        |           |  |

Captain Chris Brooks

**First** Lieutenant

Carrolup

Central FCO

**Badgebup** 

**DFCO** 

**FCO** 

**DFCOs** 

Merrebin

**FCOs** 

**DFCOs** 

**FCO DFCOs** 

Steve Brooks

9822 1505

0408 760 486 **RURAL VOLUNTEER BUSHFIRE BRIGADES** 

0409 873 797

0427 984 446

0429 376 593

0427 976 960

### **Chief Bush Fire Control Officer**

Norm Flugge #

Barry Kowald #

Steve Conning #

Ian Coleman #

Barry Kowald #

Chris Quartermaine

Alan Wilson

Ben Kowald

Geoff Stade #

Kim Kowald #

Alistair Dusting

Peter Caldwell

Norman Flugge

Greg Garlick #

Matthew Kerin #

Ian Knapp #

Jeff Baxter

Mark Sullivan

Richard Marshall #

Tim Clegg #

Tim Harris #

Tim Harris #

**Deputy Chief Bushfire Control Officers** Matthew Kerin #

9821 2062

Matthew Kitchen Chief Fire Weather Officer

Richard Marshall # **Deputy Fire Weather Officers** 

9821 0013

9821 1942

9821 4937

9821 1167

9821 2908

9823 5016

9822 1505

9823 5151

9822 1522

9821 1851

9822 7037

9821 2062

9821 4414

0429 904 130

0428 528 840

0427 227 094

10.3.2

A FIRE CONTROL OFFICER HAS THE AUTHORITY UNDER THE BUSH FIRES ACT 1954 TO HALT ANY ACTIVITY OR OPERATION THAT THEY DEEM AS HAZARDOUS OR LIKELYTO START A FIRE.

### **Fire Attendance**

All Brigade members attending a fire must check the following:

- CH5 UHF
- That adequate protective clothing is worn
- That any slip on unit is bolted securely to the tray of the vehicle
  - That the Fire Incident Control is aware of your presence at the fire.

## **PREPARE - ACT - SURVIVE**

#### FIRE PREPAREDNESS

- Prepare. Act. Survive. (Material available from the Shire of Katanning and DFES Website)
- You are responsible for your own FIRE PROTECTION

## The Biggest Penalty Of All

Standing in the wreckage of your home knowing the smouldering mess is your fault because you didn't take proper precautions.

For additional bush fire safety information, please visit:

www.emergency.wa.gov.au

Volunteers make up the Bush Fire Brigades in the Shire of Katanning. Help to provide a safer community by becoming an active member of your brigade. For more information, call your local brigade or the Shire of Katanning. Emergency Services in the Shire are also seeking volunteers for a range of support roles and we welcome your inquiry.

# **BUSH FIRE BRIGADE CONTACT DETAILS**



## SHIRE OF KATANNING 52 Austral Tce KATANNING WA 6317 Phone: 9821 9999

Web: www.katanning.wa.gov.au

Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/ ShireOfKatanning

SilieOrkalaililig

For incident information and bush fire safety information, please visit: <a href="mailto:emergency.wa.gov.au">emergency.wa.gov.au</a>

Volunteers make up the Bush Fire Brigades in the Shire of Katanning. Help to provide a safer community by becoming an active member of your brigade. For more information, call your local brigade or the Shire of Katanning. Emergency Services in the Shire are also seeking volunteers for a range of support roles and we welcome your inquiry.



DELEGATIONS REGISTER
June 2021



#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| A BACKGROUND TO DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORISATIONS                                   | 3  |
|--|----|
| STANDARD CONDITIONS  | 9  |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS TO CEO                                     | 10 |
| DA01 – APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORISED OFFICERS  | 10 |
| DA02 – POWERS OF ENTRY   | 13 |
| DA03 – ROAD CLOSURES – Temporary   | 14 |
| DA04 – TENDERS   | 15 |
| DA05 – ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF LAND  | 17 |
| DA06 – DISPOSAL OF ASSETS  | 18 |
| DA07 – MUNICIPAL FUND/PROCEDURES AND PAYMENTS                                    | 19 |
| DA08 – TRUST FUND / PROCEDURES AND PAYMENTS                                      | 20 |
| DA09 – WAIVER OR CONCESSIONS – Granting  | 21 |
| DA10 – INVESTMENTS   |    |
| DA11 – RECOVERY OF UNPAID RATES  |    |
| DA12 – BANK ACCOUNTS   | _  |
| DA13 – EXTENSION FOR RATE EXEMPTION APPLICATION                                  | _  |
| DA14 – AUTHORISED OFFICERS – Variation of Meeting Date – Annual Electors Meeting |    |
| DA27 - BEHAVIOUR COMPLAINS OFFICER   | 28 |
| BUILDING ACT 2011  |    |
| DA15 – BUILDING ACT 2011   |    |
| DA16 – VERGE PERMITS   |    |
| LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME No 5   |    |
| DA17 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS  |    |
| DA18 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS / MINOR VARIATIONS                               |    |
| DA19 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS - SHIRE DEVELOPMENTS ON RESERVED LAND            | 37 |
| BUSH FIRES ACT 1954  |    |
| DA20 – BUSH FIRES ACT – Powers and Functions                                     | 39 |
| MAIN ROADS ACT 1930  |    |
| DA21 – MAIN ROADS – Control of Advertisements                                    | 40 |
| FOOD ACT 2008  |    |
| DA22 – PROHIBITION ORDERS  |    |
| DA23 – REGISTRATION OF FOOD BUSINESS   |    |
| DA24 – FOOD ACT 2008 – PROSECUTIONS  | 43 |
| LIQUOR CONTROL ACT 1988  |    |
| DA25 – LIQUOR LICENSING – SECTION 39 CERTIFICATES                                |    |
| DA26 – LIQUOR LICENSING – SECTION 40 CERTIFICATES                                | 45 |
| LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS  | 46 |
| DA50 – BEHAVIOUR COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE  | 46 |

10.3.3

#### A BACKGROUND TO DELEGATIONS AND AUTHORISATIONS

Delegations and authorisations are the means by which decision making bodies can administer power to undertake certain statutory functions.

A delegation is the conferral of the ability to exercise a power/duty to a person/body from another that is vested with the responsibility to exercise that statutory function.

An authorisation is the designation of an officer or a body as an entity that is capable of exercising a specific statutory power.

When one exercises delegated authority they do so "on behalf" of the delegator, and in doing so, the person or body exercising delegated authority forms the relevant state of mind to make the decision "on behalf" of the delegator. An authorised person or body exercises a statutory function in their own right.

The Western Australian local government statutory regime also provides for the Council and CEO to "act through" other officers, agents and bodies to achieve statutory functions. "Acting through" is not the exercise of delegated authority, or an authorised power, and must be handled differently.

The Department of Local Government and Communities provides a guideline on delegation to local governments in Western Australia. (<u>Local Government Guideline No. 17 – Delegations</u>).

#### The Governance Structure

The Western Australian local government governance regime provides that the Council appoints a CEO and the CEO appoints employees. All local government employees are responsible to the CEO, who, in turn, is responsible to the Council.

Wherever possible, the Shire will endeavour to ensure authorisations and delegations conform to this governance structure. Delegations will be established from the Council to the CEO; the CEO can then delegate power to officers or authorise officers as the CEO sees fit.

Delegations and authorisations from the Council directly to officers, other than the CEO, will be avoided unless legislation specifically provides that this is the only manner in which the power can be provided.

#### **Delegations**

This section provides guidance on the statutory framework for delegated authority. It addresses the two statutory requirements for delegated authority – the power to delegate and the power being delegated. This section also addresses some common conditions on delegation that apply in the local government setting.

## The Power to Delegate

The ability to delegate a statutory function, power or duty must be described in a piece of legislation, and is known as the power of delegation. The ability to delegate powers is the first statutory requirement for an effective delegation. The following powers of delegation are contained in legislation relevant to this register.

| Legislation                    |       | Delegation From | Delegation To                                 | Function   | Restrictions |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---|--|--------------|
| Local Government Act<br>1995   | s5.16 | Council         | Committees                                    | Powers and duties<br>of Council under<br>the Local<br>Government Act<br>1995 | s5.17        |
| Local Government Act<br>1995   | s5.42 | Council         | CEO   | Powers and duties of the Council under the Local Government Act 1995         | s5.43        |
| Local Government Act<br>1995   | s5.44 | CEO             | Any employee of the local government          | Powers and duties of the CEO under the Local Government Act 1995             | s5.44        |
| Bush Fires Act 1954            | s48   | Council         | CEO   | Powers and duties of the Council under the Bush Fires Act 1954               | s48          |
| Cat Act 2011                   | s.44  | CEO             | Any<br>employee of<br>the local<br>government | Powers and duties of the Council under the Cat Act 2011                      | s.45(6)      |
| Local Planning Scheme<br>No. 5 | cl.82 | Council         | CEO   | Powers under the<br>Local<br>Planning Scheme                                 | s9.10        |

| Legislation            |            | Delegation From | Delegation To  | Function   | Restrictions |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|--|--------------|
| Planning and           | s16(3)     | Commission      | A local  | Functions of the   |              |
| Development Act 2005   |            |                 | government, a committee established under the Local Government Act 1995 or an employee of a local government         | Commission under<br>the Planning and<br>Development Act<br>2005  |              |
| Strata Titles Act 1985 | s25<br>s27 | Commission      | A local government, a committee established under the Local Government Act 1995 or an employee of a local government | Functions of the<br>Commission under<br>the Planning and<br>Development Act<br>2005                                    |              |
| Dog Act 1976           | s26        | CEO             | Any employee of the local government   | The authority to determine applications on the keeping of three dogs under the <i>Dog</i> Act 1976                     |              |
| Main Roads Act 1930    | s33C       | Council         | CEO  | All powers, duties<br>and functions of<br>local government<br>under the <i>Main</i><br><i>Roads Act 1930</i>           |              |
| Food Act 2008          |            | Council         | CEO  | The authority to serve a prohibition order, register a food business and initiate proceedings under the Food Act 2008. |              |

| Legislation             |            | Delegation From | Delegation To | Function   | Restrictions |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--------------|
| Building Act 2011       | s127       | Council         | CEO           | The authority to approve or refuse to grant permits and issue building orders      |              |
| Liquor Control Act 1988 | s39<br>s40 | Council         | CEO           | The authority to approve or refuse to grant section 39 and section 40 certificates |              |

### The Power Being Delegated

The second statutory requirement for an effective delegation is the existence of a power to be delegated. The power must be able to be exercised by the person or body wanting to delegate that power and it must be contained in legislation that has an associated power of delegation.

A range of different powers can be delegated. An important aspect of any delegation of power is certainty as to the power being delegated. The person or body delegating authority should clearly specify in the instrument of delegation the statutory power or duty being delegated. This will ensure that the person exercising delegated authority can be certain of the extent of authority conferred by the delegation. The statutory reference to the power being delegated should be included in the instrument of delegation.

Reviewing the above list, it is clear that there is a limited range of legislation under which powers can be delegated. There is no express provision for a local government to delegate its functions under any other legislation. However, this does not prohibit the local government from "acting through" its officers for the purpose of legislation and the manner in which this can be achieved is detailed below.

## **Standard Conditions of Delegation**

Each power of delegation may be subject to its own conditions and these are noted in the above list. However, there are some broad conditions of delegation that are detailed as follows:

10.3.3

#### The Interpretation Act 1984

Sections 58 and 59 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* place restrictions upon the exercise of the power of delegation and effects of delegation; these sections apply to all delegations under written laws however they may be varied by the statute which provides the power of delegation.

#### 58. Delegates, performance of functions by

Where under a written law the performance of a function by a person is dependent upon the opinion, belief, or state of mind of that person in relation to a matter and that function may be performed by the delegate upon the opinion, belief, or state of mind of the delegate in relation to that matter.

#### 59. Power to delegate, construction of

- (1) Where a written law confers power upon a person to delegate the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty conferred or imposed upon him under a written law
  - (a) such a delegation shall not preclude a person so delegating from exercising or performing at any time a power or duty so delegated;
  - (b) such a delegation may be made subject to such conditions, qualifications, limitations or exceptions as the person so delegating may specify;
  - (c) if the delegation may be made only with the approval of some person, such delegation, and any amendment of the delegation, may be made subject to such conditions, qualifications, limitations or exceptions as the person whose approval is required may specify;
  - (d) such a delegation may be made to a specified person or to persons of a specified class, or may be made to the holder or holders for the time being of a specified officer or class of office;
  - (e) such a delegation may be amended or revoked by instrument in writing signed by the person so delegating;
  - (f) in the case of a power conferred upon a person by reference to the term designating an office, such a delegation shall not cease to have effect by reason only of a change in the person lawfully acting in or performing the functions of that office.
- (2) The delegation of a power shall be deemed to include the delegation of any duty incidental thereto or connected therewith and the delegation of a duty shall be deemed to include the delegation of any power incidental thereto or connected therewith.
- (3) Where under a written law an act or thing may or is required to be done to, by reference to or in relation to, a person and that person has under a written law delegated a relevant function conferred or imposed on him with respect to or in consequence of the doing of that act or thing, the act or thing shall be regarded as effectually done if done to, by reference to or in relation to the person to whom the function has been delegated.

10.3.3

## The Concept of 'Acting Through' [Extracted from DLGC Guideline No. 17 – Delegations]

In addition to covering delegations, the *Local Government Act 1995* introduces the concept of "acting through." In relation to delegations, section 5.45 of the Act states that nothing prevents a "local government from performing any of its functions by acting through a person other than the CEO" or "a CEO from performing any of his or her functions by acting through another person."

While the Act does not specifically define the meaning of the term "acting through, it cites a key difference between a delegation and "acting through" in that a delegate exercises the delegated decision making function in his or her own right. The principal issue is that where a person has no discretion in carrying out a function, then that function may be undertaken through the "acting through" concept. Alternatively, where the decision allows for discretion on the part of the decision maker, then that function needs to be delegated for another person to have that authority.

For administrative purposes, a person may sign a letter in his or her own name on behalf of the CEO while, with delegated powers, the person would sign a letter in his or her own name, in accordance with the delegated authority.

An appropriate method for a council of a local government to make a decision which will be implemented by its officers, is for it to make a policy about particular functions that it performs. In that case there is no need for a delegation as it will be the role of the organisation to implement those policy decisions.

## **Register of Delegations**

The Local Government Act 1995 requires the Shire to maintain a register of the exercise of delegations. The register <u>must</u> include prescribed information detailing how delegated authority has been exercised in a range of circumstances. The requirement to record the prescribed information applies only to delegations made using the power of delegation under part of the Local Government Act 1995 and does not extend to other legislation.

#### STANDARD CONDITIONS

Any person proposing to exercise a power under delegated authority shall comply with the following standard conditions of delegation:

- 1. Actual decisions relating to the matter delegated shall be made by the person nominated in the delegation. However it is understood that other staff may carry out administrative and technical work relating to those decisions.
- 2. Compliance with all relevant legislative requirements, Local Laws, Council Policies, resolutions of Council and the Business Management System Procedures.
- 3. Delegated authority cannot be exercised where a Financial Interest or an Interest Affecting Impartiality is evident.
- 4. It is a statutory requirement to maintain a record of each decision made under delegated authority. Documents relating to delegated authority decisions shall, as a minimum, record:
  - a. Date the decision was exercised;
  - b. Name of the Officer/Committee exercising the decision;
  - c. Description of how the person exercised the power or discharged the duty, including where appropriate, any directions to staff to carry out work associated with the decision unless those directions are included in Policies, Management Procedures or the Delegation Register;
  - d. Notation of the people or class of people directly affected by the decision (other than Council or Committee members or employees of the Shire).
- 5. Wherever possible the requirements of point 4 above shall be incorporated into administrative documents such as memos, file notes, cheque vouchers, etc.
- 6. Instruction is provided for each delegation on record keeping requirements.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS TO CEO

#### **DA01 – APPOINTMENT OF AUTHORISED OFFICERS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision 2 s3.24 – Certain provisions about

land

s9.10 Appointment of authorised officers

Cat Act 2011

s44 Delegation by local government

Dog Act 1976

s10AA Delegation of local government powers and duties

Food Act 2008

s122 Appointment of authorised officers

**Building Act 2011** 

s96(3) Authorised persons

Litter Act 1979

s26 Authorised officers, appointment and jurisdiction of etc.

Planning and Development Act 2005

s228 Giving infringement notice

Control of Vehicles (Off-Road Areas) Act 1976 s5

Local government's functions

Health Act (Miscellaneous Provisions) 2011

s26 Powers of local government (subject to s28

Appointments to be approved)

**Bushfires Act 1954** 

s38 Local government may appoint bush fire control officer

General Local Law 1997

Cemetery Local Law 1997

Dogs Local Law 1997

Extractive Industries Local Law 1997

Katanning Airport Local Law 1997

Removal of Refuse, Rubbish & Disused Materials Local Law

1998

Health Local Law 1998

Public Health Act 2016 S.24(3) Power to designate Persons as

Authorised Officers.

**FUNCTION**: Appoint authorised officers in writing and issue certificates of

authorisation to allow for the enforcement of the above Acts,

associated Regulations and Local Laws.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Authorised Officers for the Food Act 2008 must hold office as an

environmental health officer under the Health Act 1911.

A power or duty under section 63, 64 or 65 of the *Cat Act 2011* cannot be delegated to an authorised person. The Shire is required, under s9.10(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, to issue each person so authorised a certificate and/or letter of authorisation. Authorised persons may be required to produce

letter/certificate when exercising authorised functions.

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record details of authorisations issued.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**REFERENCES:** Shire of Katanning Council Policy 3.5 – Statutory Appointments

**COUNCIL AUTHORISATIONS:** Chief Executive Officer

**Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets** 

**Environmental Health Officer** 

Shire Ranger

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITON:** Above stated conditions apply.

\_\_\_\_\_

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995:

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Authorised Officers

#### **DA02 - POWERS OF ENTRY**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

Part 3, Division 3, Subdivision3 – Powers of entry

**FUNCTION**: To give effect to powers of entry as required in performing

the functions of the Local Government Act 1995.

**CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record decisions to enter property.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**REFERENCES:** Shire of Katanning Council Policy 3.5 – Statutory Appointments

**COUNCIL AUTHORISATIONS:** Chief Executive Officer

**Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets** 

**Environmental Health Officer** 

**Shire Ranger** 

POWER TO SUBDELEGATE: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Authorised Officers

#### **DA03 – ROAD CLOSURES – Temporary**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s3.50 Closing certain thoroughfares to vehicles

s3.50 A Partial closure of thoroughfares for repairs or maintenance

s3.51 Affected owners to be notified of certain proposals

s3.52 Public access to be maintained and plans kept

**FUNCTION**: All duties and functions described in the delegated sections of

the Local Government Act 1995.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record decision to undertake a closure. Record advice to

owners/occupiers. Record agreements for maintenance of

private structures in public thoroughfares /places.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**Works Supervisor** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

#### **DA04 - TENDERS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s3.57 Tenders for providing goods or services

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996

Part 4 – regs. 11 to 24

**FUNCTION**: To call tenders and set weighted criteria as outlined in the

relevant legislation and this delegation.

To authorise purchases and accept tenders in accordance with

the conditions of this delegation.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Authorise purchases that are exempt from tendering regulations as outlined in regulation 11.2, excluding 2(d), of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996,* where the purchase value is no more than \$250,000 per annum.

Accept tenders where there is a Council budget provision approved for the following:

- Annual supplies of a routine operational nature within budget amount and where the tender is for no greater than 5-years and no more than \$250,000 per annum;
- Replacement plant, equipment, furniture and maintenance within a net (changeover) cost of less than \$250,000;
- New plant, equipment, furniture and construction where the tender is for less than an amount of \$250,000 and within budget amount.
- Goods or Services where a budget provision exists and the purchase value is under \$250,000.

The Chief Executive Officer may reject tenders of any amount. Accept tenders relating to the disposal of impounded perishable and non-perishable goods in accordance with Section 3.47 of the *Local Government Act 1995* 

Approve minor variations to the scope of work specified in a tender (up to a maximum of 10% of the total contract value) following the receipt of submissions but prior to entering into a contract

Where a tender is accepted with an option to extend the contract beyond the initial period, the Chief Executive Officer may exercise or decline that option.

To call, accept the short listing and if required reject all Expression of Interests.

Maintain Tender Register, recording details of decisions under this delegation and insert links to relevant evidentiary

documents.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)),* are retained in the Shire's record keeping systems.

\_\_\_\_\_

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

**RECORD KEEPING:** 

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees.

CEO DELEGATION TO: Executive Manager Corporate & Community

Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Can ONLY call Tenders or Expressions of Interest and set weighted criteria where there is a Council budget provision approved and the

product or service being sought is not considered to be extraordinary.

Can **ONLY** approve minor variations to the scope of work specified in a tender (up to a maximum of 10% of the total contract value) following the receipt of submissions but prior to

entering into a contract

Can **ONLY** call Tenders or Expression of Interests relevant to the activities of the respective Executive Manager's division.

#### **DA05 – ACQUISITION AND DISPOSAL OF LAND**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some Powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s3.58 (2) (3) Disposing of property

**FUNCTION**: Undertake the function of acquiring and disposal of land,

including lease and purchase.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Acquire and dispose of 'real property', which is specifically identified within the Budget with a value of up to \$1,000,000.

Acquire and dispose of a leasehold interest in property for a cumulative cost over the life of the lease of up to \$1,000,000.

Manage lease / licence clauses, including but not limited to terminations, renewal options, assignments, subletting, and the establishment of special conditions or variations to payment

schedules.

Assignment of leases and licences is subject to appropriate Police Clearances and Credit Checks (where unsatisfactory refer

to Council).

**RECORD KEEPING**: Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the

requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record keeping

systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate this

delegation.

#### **DA06 - DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s3.58 Disposing of property

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 – reg.30(3) Dispositions of property excluded from Act s3.58

**FUNCTION**: Dispose of assets surplus to the Shire's operational needs.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Authorise the disposal of minor plant and assets with a depreciated value of not more than \$25,000 without the

requirement for Council approval.

Authorise the disposal of a plant item or asset with a depreciated value of no more than \$90,000 in accordance with the

requirements of s3.58.

**RECORD KEEPING**: Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements

of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** May dispose of surplus computer and related hardware with a

depreciated value of up to \$5,000, in accordance with procedures to

be developed and approved by the CEO.

#### **DA07 – MUNICIPAL FUND/PROCEDURES AND PAYMENTS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s6.7 Municipal fund

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

reg.11 Payments, procedures for making etc.

reg.12 Payments from municipal fund or trust fund,

restrictions on making

**FUNCTION**: Make payments from the Municipal Fund in accordance with

procedures.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Retain Cheque Vouchers, including electronic transfer records as

evidence of decisions to make payments.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community

Financial Accountant

**Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Authorise payments from the Municipal Fund (i.e. sign cheques,

initiate and authorise electronic payments)

#### **DA08 – TRUST FUND / PROCEDURES AND PAYMENTS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s6.9(3) Trust fund

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 reg.12 Payments from municipal or trust fund, restrictions on

making

**FUNCTION**: Make payments from the Trust Fund in accordance

with procedures.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Minute details of Council's resolution to receive the Authorised

Cheque Listing and retain Cheque Vouchers as evidence of

decisions to make payments.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Corporate & Community

**Financial Accountant** 

Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

#### **DA09 - WAIVER OR CONCESSIONS - Granting**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s6.12(1)(b)(c) and (3) Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or

write off debts

**FUNCTION**: Waive or grant concessions in relation to money owed to the

Shire.

Write off money owed to the Shire.

Determine the conditions to be applied to waive, grant a

concession or write off money owed to the Shire.

**CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Authorise a waiver, grant a concession or write off an amount of money owed to the Shire to a maximum value of \$500 GST

exclusive.

Write offs to be reported to Council on a monthly basis with the

Sundry Debtors Listing.

Write offs exclude instances where a debtor has been incorrectly

charged.

**RECORD KEEPING**: Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19
Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate this

delegation.

#### **DA10 - INVESTMENTS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s6.14 Power to invest

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

reg.19 Investments, control procedures for

**FUNCTION**: Money held in the municipal fund or the trust fund that is not,

for the time being, required by the local government for any other purpose may be invested in accordance with Part III of the

Trustees Act 1962.

Establish and document internal control procedures to ensure control over investments that enable the identification of the nature and location of all investments and the transactions

related to each investment.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations" and in accordance with Council's

Policy 3.4 Investment of Surplus Funds

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record details of documented procedures; the subsequent

amendment of procedures and ECM-links to relevant

evidentiary documents.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Corporate & Community

**Financial Accountant** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Establish and maintain procedures

#### **DA11 – RECOVERY OF UNPAID RATES**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Government Act 1995 s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO **DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer **POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Government Act 1995 s6.56(1) Rates or service charges recoverable in court s6.60Local government may require lessee to pay rent s6.64Actions to be taken s6.69(2)(3) Right to pay rates, service charges and costs, and stay proceedings s6.74(1) Power to have land re-vested in the Crown if rates in arrears 3 years Schedule 6.2(1)[1] Provisions relating to lease of land where rates or service charges unpaid [Section 6.65] Schedule 6.3(1)[4] and (4)[1] Provisions relating to sale or transfer of land where rates or service charges unpaid [Section 6.68(3)] **FUNCTION:** Undertake recovery of overdue unpaid rates, as well as the costs of proceedings, if any, for that recovery, incurred in a court of competent jurisdiction. As part of the legal recovery of rates and charges in court, documents such as summonses and warrants are required to be duly authorised. **CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions Relating to Delegations". Legal representation is limited by the Magistrates Court (Civil Proceedings) Act 2004. **RECORD KEEPING:** Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the

Shire's record keeping systems.

**REFERENCES:** Magistrates Court (Civil Proceedings) Act 2004 – Part 4

POWER TO SUBDELEGATE: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Corporate & Community

**Financial Accountant** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

#### **DA12 - BANK ACCOUNTS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Local Government Act 1995

s6.6 Funds to be established

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 reg.8 Separate bank etc. accounts required for some monies.

**FUNCTION**: Maintain separate accounts with a bank or other

financial institution for money required to be held in:

the municipal fund;the trust fund; and

reserve accounts.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record details of accounts opened and maintained.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

\_\_\_\_\_

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Corporate & Community

**Financial Accountant** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply

#### **DA13 – EXTENSION FOR RATE EXEMPTION APPLICATION**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government** 

**POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Government Act 1995

s6.76 Grounds of Objections

**FUNCTION:** Determine an application to extend the time for lodging an

> objection to the rate record where an objection is to be made relating to a rates exemption in accordance with s6.26 Rateable Land beyond 42 days from the date of service of the rate notice.

Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions **CONDITIONS:** 

Relating to Delegations".

Applications for an extension are to be made in writing.

A recommendation on a rates exemption is to be referred to

Council.

**RECORD KEEPING:** Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of

> Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the

Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE:** Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO: Executive Manager Corporate & Community** 

Financial Accountant

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply

#### DA14 - AUTHORISED OFFICERS - Variation of Meeting Date - Annual Electors Meeting

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Government Act 1995

S5.27 Electors' general meetings

**FUNCTION:** Change the Annual Electors Meeting date should the need arise.

**CONDITONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING:** Record details of authorisations issued.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19

Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the

Shire's record keeping systems

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE:** Local Government Act 1995

S5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate the Delegation.

#### **DA27 – BEHAVIOUR COMPLAINTS OFFICER**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Government Act 1995 s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO **Chief Executive Officer DELEGATION TO: POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021 Schedule 1 Model code of conduct Division 3 Behaviour cl. 11 **FUNCTION:** Authority to appoint 1 or more persons to receive complaints and withdrawals of complaints. **CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions Relating to Delegations". Appointment to the role of Behaviour Complaints Officer must be made in writing to the nominee for a defined period. The Chief Executive Officer is to consider the skills, knowledge and training required for the role when making an appointment. **RECORD KEEPING:** Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the

Shire's record keeping systems

#### **BUILDING ACT 2011**

#### **DA15 – BUILDING ACT 2011**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO**: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Building Act 2011

s127 Delegation: special permit authorities and local

governments

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Building Act 2011

The following Permit Authority functions as required by

the Building Act 2011 and subsidiary Regulations

s20 Grant of building permit s21

Grant of demolition permit

s22 Further grounds for not granting an application s27

Conditions imposed by permit authority

s58 Grant of occupancy permit

s62 Conditions imposed by permit authority s65

Extension of period of duration

s110 Building orders

s111 Notice of proposed building order other than

building order (emergency) s117 Revocation of building order

**FUNCTION**: The Authority to approve or refuse to grant permits

and issue Building Orders:

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard

Conditions Relating to Delegations".

Notify Council of all refusals to grant Permits and Building

Orders issued.

**RECORD KEEPING:** 

Any Permit granted or Building Order duly completed is sufficient record for the purposes of this Delegation.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of *Local Government (Administration)* Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE:** 

**Building Act 2011** 

s127 (6A) The CEO of a local government may delegate to

any other local government employee.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** 

Director Infrastructure & Development

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** 

Above stated conditions apply with regards to:

s110 Building orders

s111 Notice of proposed building order other than

building order (emergency)

s117 Revocation of building order

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** 

**Building Surveyor** 

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:

Above stated conditions apply with regards to:

s20 Grant of building permit (Certified)

 s20 Grant of building permit (Uncertified; within level of Building Surveying Practitioner Registration)

s21 Grant of demolition permit

s22 Further grounds for not granting an application

s27 Conditions imposed by permit authority

s58 Grant of occupancy permit

s62 Conditions imposed by permit authority

• s65 Extension of period of duration

s110 Building orders

 s111 Notice of proposed building order other than building order (emergency)

■ s117 Revocation of building order

#### **DA16 - VERGE PERMITS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

POWER / DUTY DELEGATED: Local Government (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 1996

reg.6 Obstruction of public thoroughfare by things placed and

left

**FUNCTION**: Consider and issue Verge Permits, with or without conditions in

accordance with the requirements of reg.6.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

In issuing permits, licences and approvals ensure the Code of

Conduct requirements for 'Quasi Judicial Role' are applied.

**RECORD KEEPING**: As per Building / Demolition Permits, a Verge Permit duly

completed is sufficient record for the purposes of this

Delegation.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record keeping

systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**Building Surveyor** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

#### **LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME No 5**

#### **DA17 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO:** The Council

**POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Planning Scheme No. 5

cl.82 Delegation of Functions

**DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Planning Scheme No. 5, as amended:-

Part 3 Zones and the Use of Land

Part 4 General Development Requirements

Part 5 - Special Control Areas

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes)

Regulations 2015 Schedule 2

Part 7 Requirement for development approval Part 8 Applications for Development Approval Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for

development approval

Part 10 Enforcement and Administration

**FUNCTION:** All powers of the Council contained in the sections and

parts of Local Planning Scheme No. 5, as amended and

delegated above.

To determine applications for development under the

Shire of Katanning's Local Planning Scheme No. 5.

To provide advice and recommend conditions relevant to applications for the amalgamation of lots and all forms of subdivision and survey strata referred to the Council by

the Western Australian Planning Commission.

To endorse deposited plans after the conditions of subdivision/amalgamation approval for which the Council

is responsible have been fulfilled.

To determine applications for development requiring retrospective Planning Approval

To determine applications involving minor variations to an adopted Local Planning Policy.

To determine applications involving minor variations to setback and Table 8 requirements of the Shire of Katanning Local Planning Scheme No. 5

Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions Relating to Delegations".

This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer:

- Where project costs for new a development application exceeds \$5 million.
- Where development is proposed on reserved land, owned or within the care and control of the Council.
- Where the development and/or subdivision proposals have a strategic impact and as a result involve issues in which Council has a direct interest.
- Where significant variations to the Scheme are evident.
- Where the decision requires the exercise of any of the powers of the Council under Local Planning Scheme No. 5 clauses:
  - 18 Interpretation of the Zoning Table, sub-clause (4) (Uses Not Listed)
  - Clause 74, Part 9 of the Deemed provisions of P&D Regulations (2015) Approval Subject to Later Approval of Details

#### **CONDITIONS:**

10.3.3

**RECORD KEEPING:** Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the

requirements of Local Government (Administration)
Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain
records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record

keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

# **DA18 – DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS / MINOR VARIATIONS**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO:** The Council. **POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Planning Scheme No.5 cl. 82 Delegations **DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer **POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Planning Scheme No. 5, as amended:-Part 3 Zones and the Use of Land Part 4 General Development Requirements Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Part 7 Requirement for development approval Part 8 Applications for Development Approval Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval Part 10 Enforcement and Administration **FUNCTION:** To determine applications for development approval which involve minor variations to the "deemed to comply" provisions by using the performance criteria of the Residential Design Codes that require approval under Local Planning Scheme No.5 **CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions Relating to Delegations". This delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer: Where the development entails a variation to the Residential Design Codes that is considered by the Delegate to be significant; Where the development entails a variation to the Residential Design Codes that is considered by the Delegate to have the potential to negatively impact on the amenity of the locality; Where a formal objection has been lodged against the variation:

- Where the height of the development exceeds two storeys;
- Where development is proposed on reserved land within the care and control of the Council;
- Where development proposals are considered by the Delegate to have a strategic impact and as a result involve issues in which Council has a direct interest.

Where the decision requires the exercise of any of the powers of the Council under clause18 Interpretation of the Zoning Table (Uses Not Listed)

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of *Local Government (Administration)* Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Planning Scheme No. 5 Clause 82 Planning Regs

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community

Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**Contract Planner** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

**RECORD KEEPING:** 

#### DA19 - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS - SHIRE DEVELOPMENTS ON RESERVED LAND

**OWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO:** The Council **POWER TO DELEGATE:** Local Planning Scheme No.5, as amended cl. 11.3 Delegation of Functions **DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer **POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Planning Scheme No.5, as amended Part 2 Reserves Part 3 Zones and the Use of Land Part 4 General Development Requirements Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Part 7 Requirement for development approval Part 8 Applications for Development Approval Part 9 Procedure for dealing with applications for development approval Part 10 Enforcement and Administration **FUNCTION:** Streamline the processing of development application proposals for developments to be undertaken by the Shire. **CONDITIONS:** Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions Relating to Delegations". The delegation must not be exercised by the delegated officer unless: The Shire is listed as an applicant; ■ The development is on land owned or under the care and control of the Shire of Katanning; The works have been approved on the current annual • The value of the development is less than \$1,500,000. ■ The development does not involve significant variations to the Scheme; and,

- The decision does not require the exercise of any of the powers of the Council under Local Planning Scheme No. 5 clause
  - 18 Interpretation of the Zoning Table (Uses Not Listed)

RECORD KEEPING:

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of *Local Government (Administration)*Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in the Shire's record keeping systems.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Planning Scheme No. 5

Clause 11.3.2

**CEO DELEGATION TO:** Executive Manager Corporate & Community

Executive Manager Infrastructure & Assets

**Contract Planner** 

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITONS:** Above stated conditions apply.

## **BUSH FIRES ACT 1954**

#### DA20 – BUSH FIRES ACT – Powers and Functions

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Bush Fires Act 1954

s48 Delegation by local governments

**DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer.

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Bush Fires Act 1954

**FUNCTION**: All powers, duties and functions of the local government

under the Bush Fires Act 1954.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Maintain records of activities and decisions made under this

delegation.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate this

delegation.

## **MAIN ROADS ACT 1930**

#### DA21 – MAIN ROADS – Control of Advertisements

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Main Roads Act 1930

s33C Commissioner may delegate powers etc. under

regulations to local government

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer.

POWER / DUTY DELEGATED: Main Roads Act 1930

**FUNCTION**: All powers, duties and functions of the local government

under the Main Roads Act 1930.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Maintain records of activities and decisions made under this

delegation.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems

### **FOOD ACT 2008**

#### **DA22 – PROHIBITION ORDERS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

POWER TO DELEGATE: Food Act 2008

s118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation

s119 Conditions on performance of functions by

enforcement agencies

s120 Performance of functions by enforcement agencies and

authorised officers

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Food Act 2008

s65 Prohibition order

s66 Certificate of clearance to be given in certain

circumstances

s67 Request for re-inspection

**FUNCTION**: This delegation provides authority to:-

1. Serve a prohibition order on the proprietor of a food business

in accordance with s65 of the Food Act 2008;

2. Give a certificate of clearance, where inspection demonstrates compliance with a prohibition order and any

improvement notices;

3. Give written notice to proprietor of a food business on whom

give a certificate of clearance after an inspection.

a prohibition order has been served of the decision not to

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements

of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

#### **DA23 – REGISTRATION OF FOOD BUSINESS**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

POWER TO DELEGATE: Food Act 2008

s118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation

s119 Conditions on performance of functions by

enforcement agencies

s120 Performance of functions by enforcement agencies and

authorised officers

**DELEGATION TO:** Chief Executive Officer

POWER / DUTY DELEGATED: Food Act 2008

s110 Registration of food business

s112 Variation of conditions or cancellation of registration of

food businesses.

**FUNCTION**: The delegation provides the authority to:-

1. Register a food business in respect of any premises for the purposes of Part 9 of the *Food Act 2008* and issue a certificate

of registration;

2. After considering an application, determine to grant (with or

without conditions) or refuse the application;

3. Vary the conditions or cancel the registration of a food business in respect of any premises under Part 9 of the *Food* 

Act 2008.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING:** Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements

of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

#### DA24 - FOOD ACT 2008 - PROSECUTIONS

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO**: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Food Act 2008

s118 Functions of enforcement agencies and delegation

s119 Conditions on performance of functions by

enforcement agencies

s120 Performance of functions by enforcement agencies and

authorised officers

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED**: Food Act 2008

s125 Institution of proceedings

**FUNCTION**: The authority to institute proceedings for an offence under the

Food Act 2008.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

**RECORD KEEPING**: Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements

of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

## **LIQUOR CONTROL ACT 1988**

#### DA25 - LIQUOR LICENSING - SECTION 39 CERTIFICATES

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

POWER / DUTY DELEGATED: Liquor Control Act 1988

s39 Certificate of local government as to whether premises comply

with laws

**FUNCTION**: The authority to approve or refuse to grant section 39 Liquor

Licensing Certificates.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Delegation provides authority to confirm premises comply with the requirements of the: *Health Act 1911, Food Act 2008* and any written law applying to the sewerage or drainage of those

premises.

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record details of certificates issued.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

POWER TO SUBDELEGATE: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate this delegation.

## **DA26 – LIQUOR LICENSING – SECTION 40 CERTIFICATES**

POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO: Local Government

**POWER TO DELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.42 Delegation of some Powers or duties to CEO

s5.43 Limitations on delegations to CEO

**DELEGATION TO**: Chief Executive Officer

POWER / DUTY DELEGATED: Liquor Control Act 1988

s40 Certificate of planning authority as to whether use of premises

complies with planning laws

**FUNCTION**: The authority to approve or refuse to grant section 40 Liquor

Licensing Certificates.

**CONDITIONS**: Must act in accordance with the Shire's "Standard Conditions

Relating to Delegations".

Delegation provides authority to confirm premises comply with the requirements of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* 

and Local Planning Scheme No. 5.

**RECORD KEEPING**: Record details of certificates issued.

Ensure that evidentiary documents that meet the requirements of Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996 reg.19 Delegates to keep certain records (Act s5.46(3)), are retained in

the Shire's record keeping systems.

\_\_\_\_\_

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE**: Local Government Act 1995

s5.44 CEO may delegate powers and duties to other

employees.

**CEO DELEGATION TO**: CEO has exercised the right not to sub-delegate this delegation.

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995 DELEGATIONS TO COMMITTEES

#### **DA50 – BEHAVIOUR COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE**

**POWER / DUTY ASSIGNED TO:** 

POWER TO DELEGATE: Local Government Act 1995

**Local Government** 

s.5.16 Delegation of some powers and duties to certain committees

**DELEGATION TO:**Behaviour Complaints Committee

**POWER / DUTY DELEGATED:** Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021:

Clause 12 Dealing with a complaint Clause 13 Dismissal of complaint

**FUNCTION:** 

1. Authority to make a finding as to whether an alleged breach the subject of a complaint has or has not occurred, based upon evidence from which it may be concluded that it is more likely that the breach occurred than that it did not occur [MCC.cl.12(1) and (3)].

In making any finding the Committee must also determine reasons for the finding [MCC.cl.12(7)].

- 2. Where a finding is made that a breach has occurred, authority to:
  - a. take no further action [MCC.cl.12(4(a)]; or
  - b. prepare and implement a plan to address the behaviour of the person to whom the complaint relates [MCC.cl.12(4)(b), (5) and (6)].
- 3. Authority to dismiss a complaint and if dismissed, the Committee must also determine reasons for the dismissal [MCC.cl.13(1) and (2)].

**CONDITIONS:** 

- a. The Committee will make decisions in accordance with the principles and specified requirements established in Council Policy Code of Conduct Behaviour Complaints Management.
- b. That part of a Committee meeting which deals with a Complaint will be held behind closed doors in accordance with s.5.23(2)(b) of the Act.
- c. The Committee is prohibited from exercising this Delegation where a Committee Member in attendance at a Committee meeting is either the Complainant or Respondent to the Complaint subject of a Committee agenda item.

d. In the event of (c) above, the Committee may resolve to defer consideration to a future meeting at which the conflicted Committee Member is absent and a Deputy Committee Member is in attendance.

NOTE TO CONDITIONS (C) AND (D): The purpose of this Condition is to require that a Committee Member who is identified as either the Complainant or Respondent is required to recuse Executive Manager Property and Assets themselves by notifying the Presiding Member of their intention to be an apology for the meeting at which the Complaint is an agenda item.

**RECORD KEEPING:** 

Committee Minutes shall record the details of each decision made under this delegation in accordance with the requirements of Administration Regulation 19.

**POWER TO SUBDELEGATE:** 

Nil